

US 20020146738A1

## (19) United States (12) Patent Application Publication (10) Pub. No.: US 2002/0146738 A1 Abad et al.

## Oct. 10, 2002 (43) Pub. Date:

### (54) HISTIDINE KINASE TWO-COMPONENT IN CANDIDA ALBICANS

(75) Inventors: Antonio Jose C. Abad, Washington, DC (US); Gil H. Choi, Rockville, MD (US); Richard A. Calderone, Washington, DC (US)

### Correspondence Address: HUMAN GENOME SCIENCES INC 9410 KEY WEST AVENUE **ROCKVILLE, MD 20850**

- (73) Assignee: Human Genome Sciences, Inc., 9410 Key West Avenue, Rockville, MD
- 10/116,048 (21) Appl. No.:
- (22) Filed: Apr. 5, 2002

### **Related U.S. Application Data**

Division of application No. 09/419,291, filed on Oct. (62) 15, 1999, which is a division of application No. 09/112,450, filed on Jul. 9, 1998, now Pat. No. 6,120,999.

(60) Provisional application No. 60/074,308, filed on Feb. 11, 1998. Provisional application No. 60/052,273, filed on Jul. 10, 1997.

### **Publication Classification**

Int. Cl.<sup>7</sup> ..... Cl2Q 1/68; C07H 21/04; (51) C12N 9/12; C12P 21/02; C12N 5/06 (52) 435/320.1; 435/325; 536/23.2

#### (57) ABSTRACT

The present invention relates to a histidine kinase, twocomponent gene (CaHK1) from Candida albicans. CaHK1 encodes a 2471 amino acid protein with an estimated molecular mass of 281.8 kDa. Also provided are vectors, host cells, antibodies and recombinant methods for producing the same. The invention further relates agonists and antagonists and to screening methods for identifying agonists and antagonists of CaHK1 polypeptide activity. The invention additionally relates to diagnostic methods for detecting CaHK1 nucleic acids, polypeptides, and antibodies in a biological sample. The present invention further relates to novel antagonists and vaccines for the prevention or attenuation of infection by Candida albicans.

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 1 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

CATATGTTCAGTCTATTTATGAATATTATTTCAGTTGTCATGCTGTATTTTTTGAATCAATTGAAAAAA TGCTGGATCTTATACATCCAGGTAACGCTAGTTCCCATTGCACAAGACTGTCTTATTATTCATCTTTTC ATTTGATAGTTAATGTTTCCAAGATTTTCTTTTCATGTATGAATGGAGAAAGTTTCAAAATGTTCTCAA CATTTCAAGTGTAAATCCTATTTAACAGGGGATCCCCCAAATGCCTGAAATGGACAATTTTTTATACGAT ACTTCCGTTGGTAAATTTTGCTACTATTTAATTGTACTACTTGTAATGTCACGTGAACACAGATTTGAC GAGGCTGCCGATTTGGTTTTGAAAGTTTTGGAAGACTTACTGGAAAAATTGCCTGTATCTTTTTGCAT CATCAATATTACTTAATATGTGGTAAAGTGTTTGCTTATCACCAGACCAAAACCCCAGAAAGTGAGGAA CAAGTGGAACGTATTTTGGCTCGTCAATTTGAAAGATATGAATTGTGGGCACTGACGAATAAGCCGACC CTTCTACCACGGTACTTGTTGTTGAGTACCTACAAACAGATTAGAGAAAACCATGTTGACAAGTTAGAA ATACTAGATTCATTTGAGGAGGCGTTACAGACGGCCCATAAATTTCATAATGTATATGATATGTGCTGG · ATCAATTTGGAATGTGCAAGATGGTTAATTAGCATAAACCAAAAAAGGCACAGAATCTCAAGAATGGTT AAACAAGGTCTTAAAATTTTGAGAAGCTTGGAATTAAATAATCATTTAAGATTAGCTGAATTTGAATTT GATGAATACATTGAGGACGAAGATCACAGAAATAAATGGGCAGGGTTAACTAATAATCCAACATTGGAT ACTGTTACTACCTGGCAACAACAGAACATGCCCGATAAGGTATCTCCATGCAATGACAAGCAGTTGGTC CACGGAAAACAATTTGGCAAAAAAGAGTTTGATAGCCATTTGCTCAGATTGCACTTTGATGGCCAATAT ACAGGCCTAGATTTGAATTCAGCTATTCGTGAATGTCTAGCAATATCCGAAGCTTTAGACGAAAATTCC ATTCTCACAAAGTTGATGGCATCTGCCATCAAGTATTCAGGTGCCACATATGGGGTAATTGTCACGAAG AAAAACCAGGAGACACCTTTTCTTAGAACAATTGGCTCGCAGCACAATATTCACACATTAAACAACATG CCAATTTCCGACGACATTTGTCCTGCTCAGTTGATTCGTCATGTATTGCATACAGGAGAAACGGTGAAC TATTCAGTTGTGTGTTTGCCATTAAAGAGTCTGCTTGGATTATTTGGTGCACTTTATCTAGAAGGTAGT GATGGTGATTTTGGACATGAAGATTTGTTCAATGAAAGGAAATGTGATTTGTTACAACTTTTTTGCACA CAAGCAGCTGTGGCTTTGGGTAAGGAGCGTTTGCTTTTGCAAATGGAACTAGCAAAAATGGCAGCAGAA GACGCCACTGATGAAAAAGCCAGTTTTTTGGCAAACATGTCACATGAAATACGAACCCCATTCAATTCG TTATTGTCATTTGCTATTTTTTTTTTGTTAGATACCAAATTGGATTCTACTCAAAGAGAATATGTCGAGGCA ATTCAGAGCTCCGCAATGATAACGTTGAATATTATTGATGGGATACTTGCGTTTTCCAAAATTGAGCAT GGGGAAACAATTTTTGAATGACCAGATTGAGTTGGGTGTTTTGTAACAATTGTCCAGAGATTGAATTGTGTG GTTGGTGATCTAACGAGGTTCAGACAAATTGTGATCAATTTGGTGGGTAATGCTATTAAGTTTACAACC AAAGGTCATGTTTTGATTTCTTGTGATAGCCGAAAAATTACGGACGACAGATTTGAGATCAATGTGTCA GTTGAGGATTCAGGAATTGGAATTTCCAAAAAATCTCAAAATAAAGTGTTTGGAGCATTTTCTCAAGTA GATGGTTCCGCAAGACGAGAATATGGTGGCTCTGGATTAGGTTTAGCTATATCAAAGAAATTGACTGAA CTAATGGGTGGCACAATTAGATTTGAAAGTGAGGAAGGGATTGGCACAACGTTTTATGTTAGCGTCATT TGTCTTACTGCCAAGTCAATTTCAAATATGCTTAATTATTTTGGATCAACAGTTAAAGTCACTAATCAG AAGTCTGAGTTTTCAACTTCCGTGCAAGCCAACGACATCATTTTTGTTGATCGCGGAATGGAACCTGAT CTCAAAGAACAACCAAGTTTGCCCACCAAAGTGTTTGGAAACAAAATCTAATTTATCAAAACAATAC CCTCTAAGAATATTATTAGCAGAAGACAATCTTTTGAACTATAAAGTATGTTTGAAGCATTTGGATAAA TTGGGGTACAAGGCAGATCATGCCAAAGATGGAGTAGTAGTTTTGGATAAATGTAAAGAACTACTAGAA AAAGACGAAAAATATGATGTCATATTGATGGATATTCAAATGCCTCGTAAGGACGGTATTACAGCTACA AGGGATTTGAAAACATTGTTTCACACACAAAAAAAGGAAAGTTGGTTACCCGTGATCGTAGCATTGACA GCTAATGTTGCTGGAGACGACAAAAAGAGGTGTCTAGAAGAGGGAATGTTTGATTTTATAACCAAACCC ATTTTACCAGATGAACTTAGACGTATTTTAACAAAAGTAGGGGAAACAGTGAATATGTAAAATGTGTAT TTAATAATAAGATC

# FIG. 1A

MEKVSKCSQHFKCKSYLTGDPQMPEMDNFLYDSEMLLAGHSELNEFMRKYQSFNQTSVGKFCYYLIVLL VMSREHRFDEAADLVLKVLEDLLEKLPVSFLHHQYYLICGKVFAYHQTKTPESEEQVERILARQFERYE LWALTNKPTLLPRYLLLSTYKQIRENHVDKLEILDSFEEALQTAHKFHNVYDMCWINLECARWLISINQ KRHRISRMVKQGLKILRSLELNNHLRLAEFEFDEYIEDEDHRNKWAGLTNNPTLDTVTTWQQQNMPDKV SPCNDKQLVHGKQFGKKEFDSHLLRLHFDGQYTGLDLNSAIRECLAISEALDENSILTKLMASAIKYSG ATYGVIVTKKNQETPFLRTIGSQHNIHTLNNMPISDDICPAQLIRHVLHTGETVNKAHDHIGFANKFEN EYFQTTDKKYSVVCLPLKSLLGLFGALYLEGSDGDFGHEDLFNERKCDLLQLFCTQAAVALGKERLLLQ MELAKMAAEDATDEKASFLANMSHEIRTPFNSLLSFAIFLLDTKLDSTQREYVEAIQSSAMITLNIIDG ILAFSKIEHGSFTLENAPFSLNDCIETAIQVSGETILNDQIELVFCNNCPEIEFVVGDLTRFRQIVINL VGNAIKFTTKGHVLISCDSRKITDDRFEINVSVEDSGIGISKKSQNKVFGAFSQVDGSARREYGGSGLG LAISKKLTELMGGTIRFESEEGIGTTFYVSVIMDAKEYSSPPFSLNKKCLIYSQHCLTAKSISNMLNYF GSTVKVTNQKSEFSTSVQANDIIFVDRGMEPDVSCKTKIIPIDPKPFKRNKLISILKEQPSLPTKVFGN NKSNLSKQYPLRILLAEDNLLNYKVCLKHLDKLGYKADHAKDGVVVLDKCKELLEKDEKYDVILMDIQM PRKDGITATRDLKTLFHTQKKESWLPVIVALTANVAGDDKKRCLEEGMFDFITKPILPDELRRILTKVG ETVNM

# FIG. 1B

Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 3 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1 1 CATATGITCAGTCTATTTATGAATATTATTTCAGTTGTCATGCTGTATTTTTTGAATCAA 60 61 TTGAAAAAATGCTGGATCTTATACATCCAGGTAACGCTAGTTCCCATTGCACAAGACTGT 120 121 CTTATTATTCATCTTTTCATTTGATAGTTAATGTTTCCAAGATTTTCTTTTCATGTATGA 180 181 ATGGAGAAAGTTTCAAAATGTTCTCAACATTTCAAGTGTAAATCCTATTTAACAGGGGAT 240 1 M E K V S K C S Q H F K C K S Y L T G D 20 241 CCCCAAATGCCTGAAATGGACAATTTTTTTATACGATAGTGAAATGTTACTTGCTGGACAT 300 21 PQMPEMDNFLYDSEMLLAGH 40 301 TCAGAATTGAATGAATTTATGAGAAAATATCAGTCATTCAACCAAACTTCCGTTGGTAAA 360 41 SELNEFMRKYQSFNQTSVGK 60 361 TTTTGCTACTATTTAATTGTACTACTTGTAATGTCACGTGAACACAGATTTGACGAGGCT 420 61 F C Y Y L I V L L V M S R E H R F D E A 80

421 GCCGATTTGGTTTTGGAAGACTTACTGGAAAAATTGCCTGTATCTTTTTTG 480 81 A D L V L K V L E D L L E K L P V S F L 100 481 CATCATCAATATTACTTAATATGTGGTAAAGTGTTTGCTTATCACCAGACCAAAACCCCA 540 101 H H Q Y Y L I C G K V F A Y H O T K T P 120 541 GAAAGTGAGGAACAAGTGGAACGTATTTTGGCTCGTCAATTTGAAAGATATGAATTGTGG 600 121 E S E E Q V E R I L A R Q F E R Y E L W 140 601 GCACTGACGAATAAGCCGACCCTTCTACCACGGTACTTGTTGAGTACCTACAAACAG 660 141 A L T N K P T L L P R Y L L L S T Y K Q 160 661 ATTAGAGAAAACCATGTTGACAAGTTAGAAATACTAGATTCATTTGAGGAGGGGGGTTACAG 720 161 I R E N H V D K L E I L D S F E E A L Q 180

721 ACGGCCCATAAATTTCATAATGTATATGATATGTGCTGGATCAATTTGGAATGTGCAAGA
780
181 T A H K F H N V Y D M C W I N L E C A R
200
781 TGGTTAATTAGCATAAACCAAAAAAGGCACAGAATCTCAAGAATGGTTAAACAAGGTCTT
840
201 W L I S I N Q K R H R I S R M V K Q G L
220

841	AA	AAT	TTT	GAG	AAG	CTT	GGA	ATT	AAA	TAA	TCA	TTT	AAG	ATT	AGC	TGA	ATT	TGA	ATT	TGAT	900
221	K	I	$\mathbf{L}$	R	S	L	Ε	L	N	N	H	L	R	L	A	Е	F	Ε	F	D	240

FIG. 2A

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 4 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

	GAATACATTGAGGACGAAGATCACAGAAATAAATGGGCAGGGTTAACTAATAATCCAACA	960
241	EYIEDEDHRNKWAGLTNNPT	260
961	TTGGATACTGTTACTACCTGGCAACAACAGAACATGCCCGATAAGGTATCTCCATGCAAT	1020
261	L D T V T T W Q Q Q N M P D K V S P C N	280
		200
	• • • • • • •	
	GACAAGCAGTTGGTCCACCGAAAACAATTTGGCAAAAAAGAGTTTGATAGCCATTTGCTC	1080
281	D K Q L V H G K Q F G K K E F D S H L L	300
1081	AGATTGCACTTIGATGGCCAATATACAGGCCTAGATTTGAATTCAGCTATTCGTGAATGT	1140
	R L H F D G Q Y T G L D L N S A I R E C	1140 320
		520
	· · · · · · ·	
	CTAGCAATATCCGAAGCTTTAGACGAAAATTCCATTCTCACAAAGTTGATGGCATCTGCC	1200
321	LAISEALDENSILTKLMASA	340
1201	ATCAAGTATTCAGGTGCCACATATGGGGTAATTGTCACGAAGAAAAACCAGGAGACACCT	1050
	I K Y S G A T Y G V I V T K K N Q E T P	1260 360
		200
	TTTCTTAGAACAATTGGCTCGCAGCACAATATTCACACATTAAACAACATGCCAATTTCC	1320
361	FLRTIGSQHNIHTLNNMPIS	380
1201		
	GACGACATTTGTCCTGCTCAGTTGATTCGTCATGTATTGCATACAGGAGAAACGGTGAAC D D I C P A Q L I R H V L H T G E T V N	1380 400
001	JJZCINQUINNUNIGEIVN	400
1381	AAAGCTCATGATCACATAGGATTTGCTAACAAGTTTGAGAATGAAT	1440
401	K A H D H I G F A N K F E N E Y F Q T T	420
	•	
1441	GATAAAAAGTATTCAGTTGTGTGTTTGCCATTAAAGAGTCTGCTTGGATTATTTGGTGCA	1500
421	D K K Y S V V C L P L K S L L G L F G A	1500 440
		440
	· · · · · · ·	
	CTTTATCTAGAAGGTAGTGATGGTGATTTTGGACATGAAGATTTGTTCAATGAAAGGAAA	1560
441	LYLEGSDGDFGHEDLFNERK	460
1561	TGTGATTTGTTACAACTTTTTTGCACAAGCAGCTGTGGCTTTGGGTAAGGAGCGTTTG	1600
	C D L L Q L F C T Q A A V A L G K E R L	1620 480
		400
	· · · · · · ·	
	CTTTTGCAAATGGAACTAGCAAAAATGGCAGCAGAAGACGCCACTGATGAAAAAGCCAGT	1680
481	LLQMELAKMAAEDATDEKAS	500
1681	TTTTTGGCAAACATGTCACATGAAATACGAACCCCATTCAATTCGTTATTGTCATTTGCT	197.40
	F L A N M S H E I R T P F N S L L S F A	1740 520
		220

FIG. 2B

# FIG. 2C

1741	ATTTT	ጉጥጥረብ	נבאמייי	ልጥልሮ	ממריי	ፚጣጥ	CCA	ጥጥር	ጥልሮ	ጥጥ እ	7 7 C	303	גייזע	man		~~~	አአጠ	സ്വാന	1800
521	I F	LI		T	K	L	D	S	T		R	E	Y	v	E	A	IAA	0	540
				-		_	-	~	-	×		-	-	•	-	••	*	×	540
									•						۰.			•	
1801	AGCTC	CGCAA	TGAT	PAAC	GTT	GAA	TAT	TAT	TGA	TGG	GAT	ACI	TGC	GTT	TTC	CAA	AAT	TGAG	1860
541	SS	AM	i I	т	L	N	I	I	D	G	I	L	А	F	S	K	I	E	560
1001	038000	- 10000		~ ~ ~ ~ ~	•				•			•						•	
1861 561	CATGG	S F		LAPT	'AGA E	AAA N	AGC A	CCC P	CTT F	TTC S	TTI L	'GAA N							1920
101	шĞ	5 r	1	Ц	£	14	А	۲	г	5	Ц	N	D	С	I	Ē	т	A	580
									_										
1921	ATTCA	AGTAA	GTGC	GGA	AAC	AAT	TTT	GAA	TGA	CCA	GAT	TGA	GTI	GGT	GTT	TTG	таа	СААТ	1980
581		v s		Ε	т	I	L	Ν	D	Q	I	Ε	L	V	F	С	N	N	600
									•						•			•	
1981	TGTCC		TTGZ	YTTA!	TGT	GGT	TGG	TGA	TCT	AAC	GAG	GTT	CAG	ACA	AAT	TGT	GAT	CAAT	2040
601	СР	ΕI	Ξ	F	V	v	G	D	L	т	R	F	R	Q	I	V	I	N	620
2041	mmoom	•	3 000	<b>`````````````````````````````````````</b>	•	~~~~			•			•			•			•	
2041 621	TTGGT L V			IAT I	TAA K	GIT F	TAC T	AAC T	CAA K	AGG G	TCA H	TG1 V	.1.1.1	GAT I					2100
021	чν	GI	A	1	r	ŗ	T	1	r	G	п	v	Ц	Ŧ	S	С	D	S	640
2101	CGAAA	AATTA	CGGZ	ACGA	CAG	ATT	TGA	GAT		TGT	GTC	AGT	TGA	GGA	TTC	AGG	ААТ	• TGGA	2160
641	RК	IТ		D	R	F	Е	I	N	v	S	v	Ε	D	S	G	I	G	660
					•				•			•							
2161	ATTTC	САААА	AATO	CTCA	AAA	TAA	AGT	GTT	TGG.	AGC.	ATT	TTC	TCA	AGT	AGA	TGG	ITC	CGCA	2220
661	IS	K K	S	Q	Ν	K	V	F	G	Α	F	S	Q	V	D	G	S	A	680
2221	AGACG	46224	പന്ദാ	maa	י רייריי	ന്ദര	ጆጣጣ	۵۵۵	• ידיניו	പറ്	ጥልጥ	• አጥር	722	<b>22</b> 2	אידיידי	CAC	מביעד	• ১০০০০ ম	2280
2221 681	AGACGA R R	AGAAT E Y		FTGG G	CTC S	TGG. G	ATT. L												2280 700
								AGG' G	TTT. L	AGC A	tat I	ATC S	aaa K	GAA K	ATT L	GAC T	TGA E	ACTA L	2280 700
681 2281		E Y	G G	G	s	G	L	G	L.	A	I	s	ĸ	K	L	Т	Е	L	
681	RR	E Y	G CAAT	G	s	G	L	G	L.	A	I	s	ĸ	K	L	Т	Е	L	700
681 2281	R R	e y Iggca	G CAAT	G TAG	S ATT	G TGA	L AAG	G TGA	L GGA	A AGG	I GAT	S TGG	K CAC	K AAC	L GTT	T TTA	E TGT	L TAGC	700 2340
681 2281 701	R R ATGGG? M G	E Y IGGCA G T	G CAA1	G TTAG R	S ATT F	G TGA E	L AAG S	G TGA E	L GGA E	A AGG G	I GAT I	S TGG G	K CAC T	K AAC T	L GTT F	T TTA Y	E TGT V	L TAGC S	700 2340 720
681 2281 701 2341	R R ATGGG M G GTCAT	E Y IGGCA G T	G CAAI I RACGC	G TTAG R CAAA	S ATT F AGA	G TGA E ATA	L AAG S CTC	G TGA E ATC	L GGA E	A AGG G GCC	I GAT I ATT	S TGG G TAG	K CAC T TTT	K AAC T	L GTT F TAA	T TTA Y AAA	E TGT V ATG	L TAGC S TTTG	700 2340 720 2400
681 2281 701 2341	R R ATGGG? M G	E Y IGGCA G T	G CAAI I RACGC	G TTAG R CAAA	S ATT F AGA	G TGA E ATA	L AAG S CTC	G TGA E ATC	L GGA E	A AGG G GCC	I GAT I ATT	S TGG G TAG	K CAC T TTT	K AAC T	L GTT F TAA	T TTA Y AAA	E TGT V ATG	L TAGC S TTTG	700 2340 720 2400
681 2281 701 2341	R R ATGGG M G GTCAT	E Y IGGCA G T	G CAAI I RACGC	G TTAG R CAAA	S ATT F AGA	G TGA E ATA	L AAG S CTC	G TGA E ATC	L GGA E	A AGG G GCC	I GAT I ATT	S TGG G TAG	K CAC T TTT	K AAC T	L GTT F TAA	T TTA Y AAA	E TGT V ATG	L TAGC S TTTG	700 2340 720 2400
681 2281 701 2341 721	R R ATGGG M G GTCAT	E Y IGGCA G T IATGG M D	G CAAT I BACGC	G TTAG R CAAA K	S ATT F AGA E	G TGA E ATA Y	L AAG S CTC S	G TGA E ATC S	L GGA E CCC P	A G G G C C. P	I GAT I ATT F	S TGG G TAG S	K CAC T TTT L	K AAC T AAA N	L GTT F TAA K	T TTA Y AAA K	E TGT V ATG C	L TAGC S TTTG L	700 2340 720 2400 740
681 2281 701 2341 721 2401	R R ATGGG M G GTCAT V I	E Y IGGCA G T IATGG M D CAGCC	G CAAI Y I PACGC A CACGC	G TTAG R ZAAA K	S ATT F AGA E	G TGA E ATA Y TAC	L AAG S CTC S TGC	G TGA E ATC S	L GGA E CCCC P GTC	A G GCC P AAT	I GAT I ATT F	S TGG G TAG S AAA	K CAC T TTT L TAT	K AAC T AAA N	L GTT F TAA K TAA	T TTA Y AAA K	E IGT V ATG C	L TAGC S TTTG L TGGA	700 2340 720 2400 740
681 2281 701 2341 721 2401	R R ATGGG? M G GTCAT? V I ATTTAC	E Y IGGCA G T IATGG M D CAGCC	G CAAI Y I PACGC A CACGC	G TTAG R ZAAA K	S ATT F AGA E	G TGA E ATA Y TAC	L AAG S CTC S TGC	G TGA E ATC S	L GGA E CCCC P GTC	A G GCC P AAT	I GAT I ATT F	S TGG G TAG S AAA	K CAC T TTT L TAT	K AAC T AAA N	L GTT F TAA K TAA	T TTA Y AAA K	E IGT V ATG C	L TAGC S TTTG L TGGA	700 2340 720 2400 740 2460
681 2281 701 2341 721 2401 741	R R ATGGG M G GTCATY V I ATTTAC I Y	E Y IGGCA G T IATGG M D CAGCO S Q	G CAA1 Y I PACGC A CAGCZ Y H	G TAG R CAAA K ATTG C	S .ATT F .AGA E .TCT L	G TGA E ATA Y TAC T	L AAG S CTC S TGC A	G TIGA E ATC S CAA	L GGA E CCCO P GTC. S	A G G CC. P AAT I	I GAT I ATT F TTC S	S TGG G TAG S AAA N	K CAC T TTTT L TAT M	K AAC T AAAA N GCCT L	L GTT F TAA K TAA N	T TTA Y AAAA K TTA Y	E IGT V ATG C ITTT F	L TAGC S TTTG L TGGA G	700 2340 720 2400 740 2460 760
681 2281 701 2341 721 2401 741 2461	R R ATGGG? M G GTCATI V I ATTTAC I Y TCAACA	E Y IGGCA G T IATGG M D CAGCC S Q AGTTA	G CAAN I AACGC A AACGC A AAGCA H	G TTAG R CAAAA K ATTG C	S ATT F AGA E TCT L TTAA	G TGA E ATA Y TAC T	L AAG S CTC S TGC A GAA	G TGA E ATC S CAA K GTC	L GGA E CCCC P GTC. S	A G G G CCC P AAT I GTT	I GAT I ATT F TTC S	S TGG G TAG S AAAA N AAAA	K CAC T TTT L TAT M	K AAAC T AAAA N GCT L CGT	L GTT F TAA K TAA N GCA	T TTA Y AAAA K TTA Y AGC	E IGT V ATG C ITT F · CAA	L TAGC S TTTG L TGGA G CGAC	<ul> <li>700</li> <li>2340</li> <li>720</li> <li>2400</li> <li>740</li> <li>2460</li> <li>760</li> <li>2520</li> </ul>
681 2281 701 2341 721 2401 741 2461	R R ATGGG M G GTCATY V I ATTTAC I Y	E Y IGGCA G T IATGG M D CAGCC S Q AGTTA	G CAAN I AACGC A AACGC A AAGCA H	G TTAG R CAAAA K ATTG C	S ATT F AGA E TCT L TTAA	G TGA E ATA Y TAC T	L AAG S CTC S TGC A GAA	G TGA E ATC S CAA K GTC	L GGA E CCCC P GTC. S	A G G G CCC P AAT I GTT	I GAT I ATT F TTC S	S TGG G TAG S AAAA N AAAA	K CAC T TTT L TAT M	K AAAC T AAAA N GCT L CGT	L GTT F TAA K TAA N GCA	T TTA Y AAAA K TTA Y AGC	E IGT V ATG C ITT F · CAA	L TAGC S TTTG L TGGA G CGAC	700 2340 720 2400 740 2460 760
681 2281 701 2341 721 2401 741 2461	R R ATGGG? M G GTCATI V I ATTTAC I Y TCAACA	E Y IGGCA G T IATGG M D CAGCC S Q AGTTA	G CAAN I AACGC A AACGC A AAGCA H	G TTAG R CAAAA K ATTG C	S ATT F AGA E TCT L TTAA	G TGA E ATA Y TAC T	L AAG S CTC S TGC A GAA	G TGA E ATC S CAA K GTC	L GGA E CCCC P GTC. S	A G G G CCC P AAT I GTT	I GAT I ATT F TTC S	S TGG G TAG S AAAA N AAAA	K CAC T TTT L TAT M	K AAAC T AAAA N GCT L CGT	L GTT F TAA K TAA N GCA	T TTA Y AAAA K TTA Y AGC	E IGT V ATG C ITT F · CAA	L TAGC S TTTG L TGGA G CGAC	<ul> <li>700</li> <li>2340</li> <li>720</li> <li>2400</li> <li>740</li> <li>2460</li> <li>760</li> <li>2520</li> </ul>
681 2281 701 2341 721 2401 741 2461 761	R R ATGGGI M G GTCATI V I ATTTAC I Y TCAACI S T	E Y IGGCA G T IATGG M D CAGCC S Q AGTTA V K	G CAAN Y I HACGC A AGCA H AAGCA H X AAGTI V	G TTAG R CAAAA K ATTG C CACC T	S ATT F AGA E TCT L TAA N	G TGA E ATA Y TAC T TCA Q	L AAG S CTC S TGC A GAA	G TGA E ATC S CAA K GTC S	L GGA E CCCC P GTC. S IGA	A G G G C C P AAT I G T T F	I GAT I ATT F TTC S TTC S	S TGG G TAG S AAA N AAAC T	K CAC T TTT L TAT M TTC S	K AAC T AAAA N GCCT L CGT V	L GTT F TAA K TAA N GCA Q	T TTA Y AAAA K TTA Y AGC A	E TGT V ATG C TTT F CAA N	L TAGC S TTTG L TGGA G CGAC D	<ul> <li>700</li> <li>2340</li> <li>720</li> <li>2400</li> <li>740</li> <li>2460</li> <li>760</li> <li>2520</li> </ul>
681 2281 701 2341 721 2401 741 2461 761	R R ATGGG? M G GTCAT: V I ATTTAC I Y TCAACA S T ATCAT:	E Y IGGCA G T IATGG M D CAGCC S Q	G CAAT I PACGC A AGCA H AAGT : V	G TAG R CAAA K C CACC T CACC T	S ATT F AGA AGA TTT TTAA N CCGG	G TGA E ATA Y TAC T CA Q AAT	L AAG S CTC S TGC A GAA K GGA	G TGA E ATC S CAA K GTC S ACC	L GGA E CCCC P GTC. S IGA. E	A AGG G GCC. P AAAT I GTT F	I GAT I ATT F TTC S TTC S TTC	S TGG G TAG S AAAA N AAAA T TTG	K CAC T TTT L TAT M TTC S CAA	K AAAC T AAAA N GCCT L CGT V AAAC	L GTT F TAA K TAA N GCA Q CAA	T TTA Y AAAA K TTTA Y AGCC A	E IGT V ATG C TTT F · CAA N CAT	L TAGC S TTTG L TGGA G CGAC D TCCC	700 2340 720 2400 740 2460 760 2520 780
681 2281 701 2341 721 2401 741 2461 761 2521 781	R R ATGGG? M G GTCAT V I ATTTAC I Y TCAACA S T ATCAT I I	E Y IGGCA G T IATGG M E CAGCC S Q	G CAAN I PACGC A AGCA H AAGCA H AAGCA V TTGA	G TTAG R CAAAA K CAAAA C C T T CACC T ATCG R	S .ATT F .AGA E .TCT L TAAA N CGG. G	G TGA E ATA Y TAC T TCA Q AATY M	L AAG S CTC S TGC A GAA K GGA E	G TGA E ATC S CAA K GTC S ACC P	L GGA E CCCC P STC. S	A G G CCC. P AAT I GTT F TGT V	I GAT I ATT F TTC S TTC S TTC S TAG	S TGG G TAG S AAA N AAAC T TTG C	K CAC T TTT L TAT M TTC S CAA K	K AAAC T AAAA N GGCT L CGT V AAAC T	L GTT F TAA K TAA N GCA Q CAA K	T TTA Y AAAA K TTA Y AGCC A AAT I	E IGT V ATG C ITTT F · CAAA N I	L TAGC S TTTG L TGGA G CGAC D TCCC P	<ul> <li>700</li> <li>2340</li> <li>720</li> <li>2400</li> <li>740</li> <li>2460</li> <li>760</li> <li>2520</li> <li>780</li> <li>2580</li> </ul>
681 2281 701 2341 721 2401 741 2461 761 2521 781 2581	R R ATGGG? M G GTCAT: V I ATTTAC I Y TCAACA S T ATCAT: I I ATCGAC	E Y IGGCA G T IATGG M E CAGCC S Q	G CAAN Y I CACGC A CACGC A C A A C C A A A A A A A	G TAG R CAAA K CAAA C C T CACC T ATCG R	S .ATT F .AGA E .TCT L TAAA N CGG. G CAA	G TGA E ATA Y TAC T TCA Q AATY M	L AAG S CTC S TGC A GAA K GGA E SGA	G TGA E ATC S CAA K GTC S ACC P CAA	L GGA E CCCC P GTC. S IGA L GACT	A G G C C P AAT I G T T F I G T T F V C AT	I GAT I ATT F TTC S TTC S TAG	S TGG G TAG S AAA N AAAC T TTG C TAT	K CAC T TTT L TAT M TTC S CAA K TCT	K AAAC T AAAA N GGCT L CGT V AAAC T CAA	L GTT F TAA K TAA N GCA Q CAA K AGA	T TTA Y AAAA K TTAA Y AGCC A AAAT I ACA	E IGT V ATG C ITT F · CAA N CAT I ACC	L TAGC S TTTG L TGGA G CGAC D TCCC P AAGT	<ul> <li>700</li> <li>2340</li> <li>720</li> <li>2400</li> <li>740</li> <li>2460</li> <li>760</li> <li>2520</li> <li>780</li> <li>2580</li> <li>800</li> <li>2640</li> </ul>
681 2281 701 2341 721 2401 741 2461 761 2521 781 2581	R R ATGGG? M G GTCAT V I ATTTAC I Y TCAAC S T ATCAT I I	E Y IGGCA G T IATGG M E CAGCC S Q	G CAAN Y I CACGC A CACGC A C A A C C A A A A A A A	G TAG R CAAA K CAAA C C T CACC T ATCG R	S .ATT F .AGA E .TCT L TAAA N CGG. G CAA	G TGA E ATA Y TAC T TCA Q AATY M	L AAG S CTC S TGC A GAA K GGA E SGA	G TGA E ATC S CAA K GTC S ACC P CAA	L GGA E CCCC P GTC. S IGA L GACT	A G G C C P AAT I G T T F I G T T F V C AT	I GAT I ATT F TTC S TTC S TAG	S TGG G TAG S AAA N AAAC T TTG C TAT	K CAC T TTT L TAT M TTC S CAA K TCT	K AAAC T AAAA N GGCT L CGT V AAAC T CAA	L GTT F TAA K TAA N GCA Q CAA K AGA	T TTA Y AAAA K TTAA Y AGCC A AAAT I ACA	E IGT V ATG C ITT F · CAA N CAT I ACC	L TAGC S TTTG L TGGA G CGAC D TCCC P AAGT	<ul> <li>700</li> <li>2340</li> <li>720</li> <li>2400</li> <li>740</li> <li>2460</li> <li>760</li> <li>2520</li> <li>780</li> <li>2580</li> <li>800</li> </ul>

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 5 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

US 2002/0146738 A1

																	_				
2641	TI	GCC	CAC	CAA	AGT	GTT	TGG	AAA	CAA	CAA	ATC	TAA	TTI	ATC	AAA	ACA	ATA	CCC	TCT	'AAGA	2700
821	L	P	т	K	V	F	G	N	N	K	S	N	$\mathbf{L}$	S	K	Q	Y	Р	L	R	840
2701	את	12 mm	יא וויאד	-	1202	202		mon	1		•			•			•			•	
																				TAAA	2760
841	I	$\mathbf{L}$	L	A	E	D	N	$\mathbf{L}$	L	Ν	Y	K	v	С	L	K	Н	L	D	K	860
2761	TT	GGG	GTA	CAA	GGC	AGA	TCA	TGC	CAA	AGA	TGG	AGT	AGT	י אכיד	ուսես	GGA	ጥሏል	ልጥር	ממיתי	AGAA	2820
861		G	Y	K	A	D	н	A	к	D	G	v	v	v	L	D	K	C	K	E	880
												-	-			_		-		-	
2821	СŢ	ACT	AGA	AAA	AGA	.CGA	AAA	ATA	TGA	TGI	CAT	ATT	GAT	'GGA	TAT	TCA	ААТ	GCC	TCG	TAAG	2880
881	L	$\mathbf{L}$	Ε	K	D	Ε	K	Y	D	v	I	$\mathbf{L}$	М	D	I	Q	М	Ρ	R	K	900
0001	~ ~	~~~		•			•	<b>.</b>			•	_		•			•			•	
2881					AGC			GGLI		0111	<u></u>					ACA			GGA	AAGT	2940
901	D	G	I	т	Α	т	R	D	L	K	т	L	F	H	т	Q	ĸ	к	Ε	S	920
2941	щ	CTT	200	- നവന	יבאיזי	റവ്ന	• • •	יזירי אי	റുറ	יארי	• ידוי אידוי	ittir) m	നന	• •••••	202	~~~	י ר רי	***	<b>~</b> ~ ~	GTGT	2000
921	W	L	P	V	I	V	AGC	L	T	AGC	N	V	A				CAA K	AAA K	R		3000
201	Ŷ¥		f	v	T	¥	A	L	T	A	14	v	A	G	D	D	ĸ.	ĸ	R	С	940
				_																	
3001	CT	AGA	AGA	GGG	AAT	GTT	TGA	TTT	TAT	'AAC	CAA	ACC	CAT	TTTT	ACC	AGA	TGA	ACT	TAG	ACGT	3060
941	L	Ε	Е	G	М	F	D	F	I	т	к	P	I	 L	P	D	E	L	R	R	960
																		_			
				•													-				
3061	AT	TTT	AAC	AAA	AGT	AGG	GGA	AAC	AGT	GAA	TAT	GTA	AAA	TGT	GTA	TTT	AAT	AAT	AAG	ATC 31	.19
961	I	L	т	K	v	G	Ê	т	v	N	М									97	1

FIG. 2D

CaHK SHK1462 BarA LemA DokA NIK-1 slnlp	498 1185 663 674 1512 1081 1083	SKQYPLRILLAEDNLLNYKVCLKHLDKLGYKADHAKDG 535 SLQPALQILLAEDNLVNQKVAHQMLNNLGYPVAIANNG 1222 ESKLAMTVMAVDDNPANLKLIGALLEDMVQHVELCDSG 700 LSSRAPRVLCVDDNPANLLLVQTLLEDMGAEVVAVEGG 711 QSQPKKYILVAEDNDINIKVVVRQLEKLGYTAIVGING 1549 DNTKSFEILLAEDNTVNQRLAVKTLEXYHHVVTVVGNG 1118 KNETSVXILVVEDNHVNQEVIYRMLNLEGGIENIELAC 1119 ** *
CaHK SHK1462 BarA LemA DokA Nik-1 Slnlp	555 1237 715 726 1564 1133 1141	ILMDIQMPRKDGITATRDLK 574 VLMDMQMPVMDGITACRHIR 1256 ILMDIQMPDMDGIRACELIH 741 VLMDVQMPGMDGRQATEAIR 745 ILLDCQMPQMDGFTCSTIIR 1591 ILMDVQMPIMGGFEATAKIP 1152 IPMDVQMPKVDGLLSTKMIR 1160 * *** *
CaHK SHK1462 BarA LemA DokA Nik-I Slnlp	585 1267 744 758 1591 1165 1169	IVALTANVAGDDKKRCLEEGMFDFITKPILPDELRRIL626IVAMTANAMPGDRQECLDAGMDGYXSKPISINQLRKVL1304VIAVTAHAMAGQKEKLLGAGMSDYIJKPIEEERLHNLL783IVALTAHAMANEXRSLLQSGMDDYLTKPISERQLAQVV797RIPIIAMTANDSKDRCFEVGMDDYLSKPVPVDRLQKTL1628IIALTAIAMMGDREKCIQAQMDEYLSKPLQQNHLIQTI1202IVALTAFADDSNIKECLESGMNGFLSKPIXRPKLKTIL1206**

FIG. 3

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 8 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

AGATCTATATTGATTATGATAGCAAATTACAGTTCCTGATAACTCGTAGGTTTTTTTAAAAGTAGTAGA GTATCGCCGAGTGAAAGTTGTCAGGAAAAATATTGGACAATTGATAACCAATATTCAGTGTCGTGCATT TTTGTCATTAACTCAGCAATATACTAAAAAACTCTATATTTTTTGCAACTTGATCCCCCCCGAACATAA GCAAGACCACGACAATAGCATAATTCAAATAGAAAGAAGACTAGTTACTGGGATATGCAATAAATTTAA GTACTAAATAGTGGCAAAAGTACAGAATTAGAAGAAAAATATGTAAAGACTTAGTATTTGTAAACACAA TTGCGAGAAATCACTATTAATATGTTCAGAAATGGCAGTATCAAAAAAGTGCCGACTTCAAACAACCCC AAGTTCAATCATCAATGTGTAACTAACATATTCGTCTTTTGAAACTGTGTTTAAGAAGTCTTTGTG GTATTACTAATCCAACCAAAACAGAGAATCCAGCCTCTTAGTAATCAAGCCAAAAAGCAACCAAGGCGG ACCTTCCCAAAATTGATAATTAGCACCAAATATTTAGTCACATAAATCTTGAATGACAAGATATGAAAC TGTTGCCTAATCGTTAAGAACATGGAGAAGTAAAATATTGAGAATTATTCGACTATATTGAAGATGTTG TTTGGACTGAATTATAACTTCTAGACAATTTTTTTTTTATTAAGGGTATCGGAAATTACCCACAAAATGCA AACACCAAAAAAGAACAAAATTAACAATACATACAATAAAATGCGTGGAAAATAAAAAAACGGTTTTTG AGCCTTTTCTTACTTATTTTGGTGCTACAGTATCTCTCACCTAACGTACAGACCTTTTACAGAATAGTT TTTCAGTAAATCATGTCTATGAACTTTTTTAATTCAAGCGAACCTGCAAGGGACCACAAACCGGACCAG GAAAAGGAAACAGTAATGACGACAGAACATTATGAATTTGAACGACCAGATGTCAAAGCTATACGAAAT TTCAAATTCTTCAGGCTGGACGAAACAGAAACCAAAAAAGGACCAAACCTTCATATTTCGGATCTATCC CCTCTTGAATCACAATCTGTGCCCCCTTCAGCCTTAAGTTTAAATCATTCGATAATACCAGACCAATAT GAACGACGTCAGGATACACCGGATCCTATACACACTCCTGAAATTTCATTAAGTGATTATTATATGAT CAGACATTGAGTCCCCAAGGTTTTGACAATAGCCGTGAAAATTTTCAACATCCACAAAACAATCGCCAGT TTATTCGAAGATAACTCATCTGETGEATCACAAGAATCTACTGATGACACCAAGACAACATTATCACTG GAAACATGTGATAGCTTTTCATTGAATAACGCATCATATTTGACCAACATTAACTTTGTGCAAAATCAT TTACAATACcTTAGTCAAAATGTTTTGGGAAATCGCACTTCCAACAGCTTACCGCCATCATCATCATCA CAGATAGACTTTGATGCCTCCAATTTGACACCCGATTCGATACCAGGGTACATTCTCAACAAGAAACTT GGCTCTGTTCATCAACTGACAGACCTGGTATACAACGCTatCaaGATTCCTCAAAACGAAGAATACAAC TGTTGCACTAAAGCTTCTGCTAGTCAAAAATCCAACAAATTTGAATTCTAAAGTGATAGTGAGGCTATCA CCTAATATTTTTCAAAACTTGTCACTTTCGCGTTTTCTTAATGAGTGGTACATATTATCTGGGAAGCAC AGTTCAAAAGAGCACCAAATATGGTCCAATGAGTCTCTCACAAATGAATACGTACAAGACAAAACAATT CCGACATTTGATAAAGAAAGTGCACGTTTTAGACCAACGTTGCCCATAAATATACCAGGTATCTTGTAC CCGCAAGAGATAATAAACTTTTGTGTGAACAGCCATGATTATCCACTTGAACACCCATCACAGTCCACT GATCAAAAAAGATTTGCCATGGTGTACCAAGACAACGATTACAAGACATTCAAAGAACTCAGCATGTTC ACTTTGCACGAGCTACAAACTAGACAGGGGTCGTATTCGTCCAACGAGTCACGACGAAAATCCAGCAGT GGCTTTAATATAGGTGTCAATGCAACCACCACTGAAGCTGGGTCTTTGGAATCTTTAGTAATCTAATG CAGAATCACCATCTTGGTGCAACTTCAACCAACGGAGACCCATTTCACTCAAAACTAGCAAAGTTTGAG TATGGAGTTTCCAAATCCCCTATGAAGCTTATAGAGATTTTGACTGATATAATGAGAGTTGTCGAGACA ATAAGTGTTATTCATGAACTAGGATTTGTTCACAATGGCCTAACTAGCAGCAATTTATTGAAGTCAGAG AAAAATGTCAGAGATATAAAAAATAACAGGATGGGGGTTTGCATTCAGTTTTACTGAAAATTGCAGCCAG GGTTACAGAAATAAACACTTGGCACAAGTCCAAGATTTAATACCTTACATGGCACCAGAGGTGTTGGCT TTGGGTATTTTGCCATTCAAAAATAGCAACCCCCAGAAATTGATCAGAATGCATACTTTTGAAAAACCCA ATAGCTCCCAGTGCTCTAGCACCAGGTTGGATTTCAGAGAAATTGAGTGGCGTTATTATGAAATTGTTA GAGAAGCACCCACATAACAGATACACCGACTGCCACTCATTGCTCCACGATTTAATTGAAGTTAAAAAAT ATGTACATTAGCAAATTATTGGATTCAGGGGAAACAATCCCCCAATAGTAACCTAAATTTAAGTGATCGC CAGTACTATTTGACTAAAGAAAATTTACTTCATCCCGAGAAAATGGGAATTACTCCTGTACTTGGGTTG AAAGAAAGTTTTATTGGAAGAAGAGAGTTTCTTGCAAAATGTTACTGAAGTTTACAATAACAGCAAAAAT GGGATTGATTTACTTTTTATATCCGGTGAAAGCGGAAGAGGTAAAACGATAATATTACAAGATCTTCGA GCAGCAGCAGTTTTGAAACAAGACTTTTATTACTCATGGAAGTTTAGTTTTTTGGAGCAGATACACAT GTGTACCGGTTTCTTGTTGAAGGTGTTCAAAAGATTATTACCCAGATTCTAAATTCTTCAGAAGAAATT

FIG. 4A

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 9 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

CCTGAGCTAAAAGTACTATTGGGGGAAAAAATACACTTCCATTTACAAACATAAAATTGGAATGGGGATG CTAAAGAGAAGTTTCAAAGAAGACCAAACACTGAGACTAGAGATTAAATTGAGACAAATACTAAAAGAA TTTTTCAAACTTGTAGCGAAACAAGGCTTGTCTATTTTTTAGATGATGTACAGTGGTGTTCAGAAGAG TCCTGGAGGTTATTATGTGATGTATTAGATTTTGATTCATCTGGAGAGGTGCGAGAGAGCTATAACATC AAAATAGTTGTGTGCTATGCTTTGAATGCAGACCATTTAGAGAATGTTAATATCGAGCATAAAAAGATT TCTTTTTGCCGATATGCCAAACAAAGCCACTTAAATTTGCGTGAGTTTAGTATACCTCATATCCCACTT GAAGACGCTATTGAATTTTTGTGTGAACCTTACACGAGACTGCACGATCATGAATGTAACAGTAAAAAG TCTGATGTAATTGCCAATTTAAACTGCACAAATGAATATCCTCAGAACACTTGCAAAGTCATCCCCAGT ATAATCCAAGAGTTGTATCAATCATCAGAAGGGAATGTTTTGCTTTTGATATTCCTAACAAGAATGACA AAGCTATCTGGCAAAGTTCCCTTTCAACGATTTTCGGTCAAAAATTCATATCTATATGATCACCTACTG ACAAGAGCCTTGCTTAAAGTTGCAGCGTTAATCTCCAATGGATCGGGATTCTTTTTTCAGATTTAATT GTTCCTACTAGCACATATTATAAAATACCTATGGATTTAATAGCCTCTGACCAGACTCCATTTGATTTA ACAGATGATAATATTTGGAAACTAGCCACTTTATGCAGCTACAAGTTCTATCATGATTCTATTTGTACT CATATAATCAAAGAATTAAACGCCAGTGGCGAATTCAAAGAACTTTCTCGGTTATGTGGGTTGAGATTT TACAATACAATTACAAAAGAACGTTTATTAAATATTGGTGGCTATCTTCAAATGGCTACTCACTTTAGA TATGCCATATCGACATATAATATGAAGTTGTCTCAATGGTTTTTCAATGTTGTTGGCGAATTGGTATAT AATCTTGATTCGAAAACTCAGTTAAAATCCGTGTTAACAATAGCCGAGAATCATTTTAATTCTCGTGAA TTTGAACAATGCCTAAGTGTGGTTGAAAATGCACAGAGGAAATTTGGTTTTGACAGGTTGATATTTTCC ATTCAAATAGTCCGTTGCAAAATTGAATTAGGTGATTATGACGAAGCACATCGAATTGCAATTGAATGT CTTAAGGAATTAGGTGTTCCATTAGATGACGATGACGAATATACAAGTGAAAAACCTGCTTGAGACGTGT TTGGGAAAAATTCCGCTCTCTGTTGCTGACATTAGAGGTATTTTGAAGATTAAAAGATGCAAGAATTCA AGAACATTGCTAATGTATCAGTTAATTTCAGAGCTAATTGTACTATTCAAGCTTCAAGGTAAAGACAAA GTGAGAAGGTTTCTCACAGCTTATGCGATGAGTCAAATTCATACTCAAGGGTCTTCTCCCTTATTGTGCA GTAATTCTTATAGACTTTGCACAATCATTTGTCAACGAAACCACAACTTCAGGAATGCTTAAAGCAAAA GAACTCAGTATTGTCATGTTGTCATTGATTAATAGAGCACCAGAAATATCTTTATCATATGTTCAGTCT ATTTATGAATATTATTTCAGTTGTCATGCTGTATTTTTTGAATCAATTGAAAAAATGCTGGATCTTATA  ${\tt CATCCAGGTAACGCTAGTTCCCATTGCACAAGACTGTCTTATTATTCATCTTTCATTTGATAGTTAAT$ GTTTCCAAGATTTTCTTTTCATGTATGAATGGAGAAAGTTTCAAAATGTTCTCAACATTCAAGTGTAAA TCCTATTTAACAGGGGATCCCCAAATGCCTGAAATGGACAATTTTTTATACGATAGTGAAATGTTACTT GCTGGACATTCAGAATTGAATGAATTTATGAGAAAATATCAGTCATTCAACCAAACTTCCGTTGGTAAA TTTTGCTACTATTTAATTGTACTACTTGTAATGTCACGTGAACACAGATTTGACGAGGCTGCCGATTTG **GTTTTGAAAGTTTTGGAAGACTTACTGGAAAAATTGCCTGTATCTTTTTTGCATCATCAATATTACTTA** ATATGTGGTAAAGTGTTTGCTTATCACCAGACCAAAACCCCCAGAAAGTGAGGAACAAGTGGAACGTATT TTGGCTCGTCAATTTGAAAGATATGAATTGTGGGCACTGACGAATAAGCCGACCCTTCTACCACGGTAC TTGTTGTTGAGTACCTACAAACAGATTAGAGAAAACCATGTTGACAAGTTAGAAATACTAGATTCATTT GAGGAGGCGTTACAGACGGCCCATAAATTTCATAATGTATATGATATGTGCTGGATCAATTTGGAATGT GCAAGATGGTTAATTAGCATAAACCAAAAAAGGCACAGAATCTCAAGAATGGTTAAACAAGGTCTTAAA GACGAAGATCACAGAAATAAATGGGCAGGGTTAACTAATAATCCAACATTGGATACTGTTACTACCTGG CAACAACAGAACATGCCCGGATAAGGTATCTCCATGCAATGACAAGCAGTTGGTCCACGGAAAACAATTT GGCAAAAAAGAGTTTGATAGCCATTTGCTCAGATTGCACTTTGATGGCCAATATACAGGCCTAGATTTG AATTCAGCTATTCGTGAATGTCTAGCAATATCCGAAGCTTTAGACGAAAATTCCATTCTCACAAAGTTG ATGGCATCTGCCATCAAGTATTCAGGTGCCACATATGGGGGTAATTGTCACGAAGAAAAACCAGGAGACA CCTTTTCTTAGAACAATTGGCTCGCAGCACAATATTCACACATTAAACAACATGCCAATTTCCGACGAC ATTTGTCCTGCTCAGTTGATTCGTCATGTATTGCATACAGGAGAAAACGGTGAACAAAGCTCATGATCAC ATAGGATTTGCTAACAAGTTTGAGAATGAATACTTTCAAACAACAGATAAAAAGTATTCAGTTGTGTGT TTGCCATTAAAGAGTCTGCTTGGATTATTTGGTGCACTTTATCTAGAAGGTAGTGATGGTGATTTTGGA

FIG. 4B

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 10 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

CATGAAGATTTGTTCAATGAAAGGAAATGTGATTTGTTACAACTTTTTTGCACACAAGCAGCTGTGGCT TTGGGTAAGGAGCGTTTGCTTTTGCAAATGGAACTAGCAAAAATGGCAGCAGAAGACGCCACTGATGAA AAAGCCAGTTTTTTGGCAAACATGTCACATGAAATACGAACCCCATTCAATTCGTTATTGTCATTTGCT ATTTTTTTTTTGTTAGATACCAAATTGGATTCTACTCAAAGAGAATATGTCGAGGCAATTCAGAGCTCCGCA ATGATAACGTTGAATATTATTGATGGGATACTTGCGTTTTCCAAAATTGAGCATGGATCCTTTACATTA AGGTTCAGACAAATTGTGATCAATTTGGTGGGTAATGCTATTAAGTTTACAACCAAAGGTCATGTTTTG ATTTCTTGTGATAGCCGAAAAATTACGGACGACAGATTTGAGATCAATGTGTCAGTTGAGGATTCAGGA ATTGGAATTTCCAAAAATCTCAAAATAAAGTGTTTGGAGCATTTTCTCAAGTAGATGGTTCCGCAAGA CGAGAATATGGTGGCTCTGGATTAGGTTTAGCTATATCAAAGAAATTGACTGAACTAATGGGTGGCACA ATTAGATTTGAAAGTGAGGAAGGGATTGGCACAACGTTTTATGTTAGCGTCATTATGGACGCAAAAGAA TCAATTTCAAATATGCTTAATTATTTTGGATCAACAGTTAAAGTCACTAATCAGAAGTCTGAGTTTTCA ACTTCCGTGCAAGCCAACGACATCATTTTGTTGATCGCGGAATGGAACCTGATGTTAGTTGCAAAACC AGTTTGCCCACCAAAGTGTTTGGAAACAACAAATCTAATTTATCAAAACAATACCCTCTAAGAATATTA TTAGCAGAAGACAATCTTTTGAACTATAAAGTATGTTTGAAGCATTTGGATAAATTGGGGTACAAGGCA GATCATGCCAAAGATGGAGTAGTAGTTTTGGATAAATGTAAAGAACTACTAGAAAAAAGACGAAAAATAT GATGTCATATTGATGGATATTCAAATGCCTCGTAAGGACGGTATTACAGCTACAAGGGATTTGAAAACA TTGTTTCACACACAAAAAAAGGAAAGTTGGTTACCCGTGATCGTAGCATTGACAGCTAATGTTGCTGGA GACGACAAAAAGAGGTGTCTAGAAGAGGGAATGTTTGATTTTATAACCAAACCCATTTTACCAGATGAA CTTAGACGTATTTTAACAAAAGTAGGGGAAACAGTGAATATGTAAAAATGTGTATTTAATAATAAGATCT

# FIG. 4C

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 11 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

MSMNFFNSSEPARDHKPDQEKETVMTTEHYEFERPDVKAIRNFKFFRLDETETKKGPNLHISDLSPLES QSVPPSALSLNHSIIPDQYERRQDTPDPIHTPEISLSDYLYDQTLSPQGFDNSRENFNIHKTIASLFED NSSVVSQESTDDTKTTLSLETCDSFSLNNASYLTNINFVQNHLQYLSQNVLGNRTSNSLPPSSSSQIDF DASNLTPDSIPGYILNKKLGSVHQLTDLVYNAIKIPQNEEYNCCTKASASQNPTNLNSKVIVRLSPNIF QNLSLSRFLNEWYILSGKHSSKEHQIWSNESLTNEYVQDKTIPTFDKESARFRPTLPINIPGILYPQEI INFCVNSHDYPLEHPSQSTDQKRFAMVYQDNDYKTFKELSMFTLHELQTRQGSYSSNESRRKSSSGFNI GVNATTTEAGSLESFSNLMQNHHLGATSTNGDPFHSKLAKFEYGVSKSPMKLIEILTDIMRVVETISVI HELGFVHNGLTSSNLLKSEKNVRDIKITGWGFAFSFTENCSQGYRNKHLAQVQDLIPYMAPEVLAITNS VVDYRSDFYSLGVIMYELVLGILPFKNSNPQKLIRMHTFENPIAPSALAPGWISEKLSGVIMKLLEKHP HNRYTDCHSLLHDLIEVKNMYISKLLDSGETIPNSNLNLSDRQYYLTKENLLHPEKMGITPVLGLKESF IGRRDFLQNVTEVYNNSKNGIDLLFISGESGRGKTIILQDLRAAAVLKQDFYYSWKFSFFGADTHVYRF LVEGVQKIITQILNSSEEIQNTWRDVILTHIPIDLSILFYLIPELKVLLGKKYTSIYKHKIGMGMLKRS FKEDQTLRLEIKLRQILKEFFKLVAKQGLSIFLDDVQWCSEESWRLLCDVLDFDSSGEVRESYNIKIVV CYALNADHLENVNIEHKKISFCRYAKQSHLNLREFSIPHIPLEDAIEFLCEPYTRLHDHECNSKKSDVI ANLNCTNEYPQNTCKVIPSIIQELYQSSEGNVLLLIFLTRMTKLSGKVPFQRFSVKNSYLYDHLLNSNY GTTRKEILTNYLNMGTNSDTRALLKVAALISNGSGFFFSDLIVATDLPMAEAFQLLQICIHSRIIVPTS TYYKIPMDLIASDQTPFDLTDDNIWKLATLCSYKFYHDSICTHIIKELNASGEFKELSRLCGLRFYNTI TKERLLNIGGYLQMATHFRNSYEVAGPEENEKYVEVLVQAGRYAISTYNMKLSQWFFNVVGELVYNLDS KTQLKSVLTIAENHFNSREFEQCLSVVENAQRKFGFDRLIFSIQIVRCKIELGDYDEAHRIAIECLKEL GVPLDDDDEYTSENLLETCLGKIPLSVADIRGILKIKRCKNSRTLLMYQLISELIVLFKLQGKDKVRRF LTAYAMSQIHTQGSSPYCAVILIDFAQSFVNETTTSGMLKAKELSIVMLSLINRAPEISLSYVQSIYEY YFSCHAVFFESIEKMLDLIHPGNASSHCTRLSYYSSFHLIVNVSKIFFSCMNGESFKMFSTFKCKSYLT GDPQMPEMDNFLYDSEMLLAGHSELNEFMRKYQSFNQTSVGKFCYYLIVLLVMSREHRFDEAADLVLKV LEDLLEKLPVSFLHHQYYLICGKVFAYHQTKTPESEEQVERILARQFERYELWALTNKPTLLPRYLLLS TYKQIRENHVDKLEILDSFEEALQTAHKFHNVYDMCWINLECARWLISINQKRHRISRMVKQGLKILRSLELNNHLRLAEFEFDEYIEDEDHRNKWAGLTNNPTLDTVTTWQQQNMPDKVSPCNDKQLVHGKQFGKKE FDSHLLRLHFDGQYTGLDLNSAIRECLAISEALDENSILTKLMASAIKYSGATYGVIVTKKNQETPFLR TIGSQHNIHTLNNMPISDDICPAQLIRHVLHTGETVNKAHDHIGFANKFENEYFQTTDKKYSVVCLPLK SLLGLFGALYLEGSDGDFGHEDLFNERKCDLLQLFCTQAAVALGKERLLLQMELAKMAAEDATDEKASF LANMSHEIRTPFNSLLSFAIFLLDTKLDSTQREYVEAIQSSAMITLNIIDGILAFSKIEHGSFTLENAP FSLNDCIETAIQVSGETILNDQIELVFCNNCPEIEFVVGDLTRFRQIVINLVGNAIKFTTKGHVLISCD SRKITDDRFEINVSVEDSGIGISKKSQNKVFGAFSQVDGSARREYGGSGLGLAISKKLTELMGGTIRFE SEEGIGTTFYVSVIMDAKEYSSPPFSLNKKCLIYSQHCLTAKSISNMLNYFGSTVKVTNQKSEFSTSVO ANDIIFVDRGMEPDVSCKTKIIPIDPKPFKRNKLISILKEQPSLPTKVFGNNKSNLSKOYPLRILLAED NLLNYKVCLKHLDKLGYKADHAKDGVVVLDKCKELLEKDEKYDVILMDIQMPRKDGITATRDLKTLFHT QKKESWLPVIVALTANVAGDDKKRCLEEGMFDFITKPILPDELRRILTKVGETVNM

FIG. 4D

Patent App	lication Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 12 of 21 US	2002/0146738 A1
1	AGATCTATATTGATTATGATAGCAAATTACAGTTCCTGATAACTCGTAGGTTTTTTTAAA	60
61	AGTAGTAGAGTATCGCCGAGTGAAAGTTGTCAGGAAAAATATTGGACAATTGATAACCAA	120
121	TATTCAGTGTCGTGCATTTTGTCATTAACTCAGCAATATACTAAAAAACTCTATATTTT	180
181	TTGCAACTTGATCCCCCTCGAACATAAGCAAGACCACGACAATAGCATAATTCAAATAGA	240
241	AAGAAGACTAGTTACTGGGATATGCAATAAATTTAAGTACTAAATAGTGGCAAAAGTACA	300
301	GAATTAGAAGAAAAATATGTAAAGACTTAGTATTTGTAAACACAATTGCGAGAAATCACT	360
361	ATTAATATGTTCAGAAATGGCAGTATCAAAAAGTGCCGACTTCAAACAACCCCCAAGTTC	420
421	AATCATCAATGTGTAACTAACATATTCGTCTTCTTTTGAAACTGTGTTTAAGAAGTCTTT	480
481	GTGGTATTACTAATCCAACCAAAACAGAGAATCCAGCCTCTTAGTAATCAAGCCAAAAAG	540
541	CAACCAAGGCGGCAAAAAAAAAAACTCGCTTTCTAAGGCGGGCCACACTAAATAGATTGCT	600
601	CATAGATTGTTTTTTTTTGACCTTCCCAAAATTGATAATTAGCACCAAATATTTAGTC	660
661	ACATAAATCTTGAATGACAAGATATGAAACTGTTGCCTAATCGTTAAGAACATGGAGAAG	720
721	TAAAATATTGAGAATTATTCGACTATATTGAAGATGTTGTTTGGACTGAATTATAACTTC	780
781	TAGACAATTTTTTTTTTTTATTAAGGGTATCGGAAATTACCCACAAAAATGCAAACACCAAAAAA	840
841	GAACAAAATTAACAATACAATAAAAATGCGTGGAAAATAAAAAAACGGTTTTTTGTGT	900
901	TAGAAATAGCCATCGATAAACCTTCATGAATTATCATTAGTGAAAAAAGCAACCG <u>TAAAAA</u>	960
961	<u>TTAATTTAAAACTTTTTTTTTTTTAAAAGAAAAA</u> CTCCAAAG <u>CTTTCTTTTTTTTTTTTT</u> AA	1020
1021	TAGGATTCGACTAATAGCCTTTTCTTACT <u>TATTTT</u> GGTGCTACAGTATCTCTCACCTAAC	1080
1081 1	GTACAGACCTTTTACAGAATAGTTTTTCAGTAAATCATGTCTATGAACTTTTTTAATTCA M S M N F F N S	1140 8
	AGCGAACCTGCAAGGGACCACAAAACCGGACAGGAAAAGGAAACAGTAATGACGACAGAA S E P A R D H K P D Q E K E T V M T T E	1200 28

FIG. 5A

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 13 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

.

1201	CATTATGAATTTGAACGACCAGATGTCAAAGCTATACGAAATTTCAAATTCTTCAGGCTG	1260
29	HYEFERPDVKAIRNFKFFRL	48
1261		
1261 49	GACGAAACAGAAACCAAAAAGGACCAAACCTTCATATTTCCGGATCTATCCCCTCTTGAA D E T E T K K G P N L H I S D L S P L P	1320
49	DETETKKGPNLHISDLSPLE	68
1321	TCACAATCTGTGCCCCCTTCAGCCTTAAGTTTAAATCATTCGATAATACCAGACCAATAT	1380
69	S Q S V P P S A L S L N H S I I P D O Y	88
		00
	· · · · · · ·	~
1381	GAACGACGTCAGGATACACCGGATCCTATACACACTCCTGAAATTTCATTAAGTGATTAT	1440
89	ERRQDTPDPIHTPEISLSDY	108
1 4 4 1		
1441 109	TTATATGATCAGACATTGAGTCCCCAAGGTTTTGACAATAGCCGTGAAAATTTCAACATC L Y D O T L S P O G F D N S R F N F N T	1500
103	LYDQTLSPQGFDNSRENFNI	128
1501	CACAAAACAATCGCCAGTTTATTCGAAGATAACTCATCTGtTGtaTCACAAGAATCTACT	1560
129	H K T I A S L F E D N S S V V S O E S T	148
		740
1561	GATGACACCAAGACAACATTATCACTGGAAACATGTGATAGCTTTTCATTGAATAACGCA	1620
149	DDTKTTLSLETCDSFSLNNA	168
	• • • • • • •	
1621	TCATATTTGACCAACATTAACTTTGTGCAAAATCATTTACAATACcTTAGTCAAAATGTT	1680
169	SYLTNINFVQNHLQYLSQNV	188
1 ( 0 1		
1681 189	TTGGGAAATCGCACTTCCAACAGCTTACCGCCATCATCATCACCAGATAGACTTTGAT L G N R T S N S L P P S S S S O I D F D	1740
205	LGNRTSNSLPPSSSSQIDFD	208
1741	GCCTCCAATTTGACACCCGATTCGATACCAGGGTACATTCTCAACAAGAAACTTGGCTCT	1800
209	ASNLTPDSIPGYILNKKLGS	228
	• • • • • •	
1801	GTTCATCAACTGACAGACCTGGTATACAACGCTatCaaGATTCCTCAAAACGAAGAATAC	1860
229	V H Q L T D L V Y N A I K I P Q N E E Y	248
1001		
		1920
249	N C C T K A S A S Q N P T N L N S K V I	268
1921	GTGAGGCTATCACCTAATATTTTTCAAAACTTGTCACTTTCGCGTTTTCTTAATGAGTGG	1980
269		288
		200
	· · · · · · ·	
	TACATATTATCTGGGAAGCACAGTTCAAAAGAGCACCAAATATGGTCCAATGAGTCTCTC	2040
289	YILSGKHSSKEHQIWSNESL	308
	· · · · · · ·	
2041	ACAAATGAATACGTACAAGACAAAACAATTCCGACATTTGATAAAGAAAG	
202	TNEYVQDKTIPTFDKESARF	328

FIG. 5B

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 14 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

2101	AGACCAACGTTGCCCATAAATATACCAGGTATCTTGTACCCGCAAGAGATAATAAACTTT	2160
329	R P T L P I N I P G I L Y P Q E I I N F	348
2161	TGTGTGAACAGCCATGATTATCCACTTGAACACCCATCACAGTCCACTGATCAAAAAAGA	2220
	C V N S H D Y P L E H P S Q S T D O K R	2220 368
		200
2221		2280
369	FAMVYQDNDYKTFKELSMFT	388
2281	TTGCACGAGCTACAAACTAGACAGGGGTCGTATTCGTCCAACGAGTCACGACGAAAATCC	2240
389	L H E L Q T R Q G S Y S S N E S R R K S	2340 408
		400
2341	AGCAGTGGCTTTAATATAGGTGTCAATGCAACCACCACTGAAGCTGGGTCTTTGGAATCT	2400
409	SSGFNIGVNATTTEAGSLES	428
2401	TTTAGTAATCTAATGCAGAATCACCATCTTGGTGCAACTTCAACCAAC	2460
429	F S N L M Q N H H L G A T S T N G D P F	448
		210
	· · · · · ·	
	CACTCAAAACTAGCAAAGTTTGAGTATGGAGTTTCCAAATCCCCTATGAAGCTTATAGAG	2520
449	Η S K L A K F E Y G V S K S P M K L I E	468
2521	ATTITGACTGATATAATGAGAGTTGTCGAGACAATAAGTGTTATTCATGAACTAGGATTT	2580
469	ILTDIMRVVETISVIHELGF	488
	· · · · · · ·	
2581 489	GTTCACAATGGCCTAACTAGCAGCAATTTATTGAAGTCAGAGAAAAATGTCAGAGATATA	2640
407	V H N G L T S S N L L K S E K N V R D I	508
2641	AAAATAACAGGATGGGGGTTTGCATTCAGTTTTACTGAAAATTGCAGCCAGGGTTACAGA	2700
509	K I T G W G F A F S F T E N C S Q G Y R	528
2701		05.60
	AATAAACACTTGGCACAAGTCCAAGATTTAATACCTTACATGGCACCAGAGGIGTIGGCT N K H L A Q V Q D L I P Y M A P E V L A	2760 548
		240
	ATTACAAATTCGGTTGTGGATTATCGGTCGGACTTTTACTCGTTAGGGGTAATAATGTAT	
549	ITNSVVDYRSDFYSLGVIMY	568
	,	
2821	GAGTTAGTTTTGGGTATTTTGCCATTCAAAAATAGCAACCCCCAGAAATTGATCAGAATG	2880
	E L V L G I L P F K N S N P Q K L I R M	
	· · · · · · ·	
	CATACTITTGAAAACCCAATAGCTCCCAGTGCTCTAGCACCAGGTTGGATTCCAGAGAAA	
203	H T F E N P I A P S A L A P G W I S E K	608
2941	TTGAGTGGCGTTATTATGAAATTGTTAGAGAAGCACCCACATAACAGATACACCGACTGC	3000
	LSGVIMKLLEKHPHNRYTDC	

FIG. 5C

# FIG. 5D

3001 629	The second second stand second management in the second second second second second second second second second	3060 648
	· · · · · · ·	
3061	THE THE SECOND STATE S	3120
649	9 S G E T I P N S N L N L S D R Q Y Y L T	668
3121	1 AAAGAAAATTTACTTCATCCCGAGAAAATGGGAATTACTCCTGTACTTGGGTTGAAAGAA	
669		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	688
3181	The second s	3240
689	9 SFIGRRDFLQNVTEVYNNSK	708
3241	1 AATGGGATTGATTTACTTTTTATATCCCGGTGAAAGCGGAAGAGGTAAAACGATAATATTA	
709		3300
		728
3301	1 CAAGATCTTCGAGCAGCAGCAGTTTTGAAACAAGACTTTTATTACTCATGGAAGTTTAGT	
729		3360
-		748
3361		
749		3420
140	9 F F G A D T H V Y R F L V E G V Q K I I	768
	· · · · · · ·	
3421	CALCELLE CONTRACTOR CONTRACT CONTRACT CONTRACT CONTRACT	3480
769	) T Q I L N S S E E I Q N T W R D V I L T	788
3481	CACATTCCTATAGATCTAAGCATATTATTTTATTTGATTCCTGAGCTAAAAGTACTATTG	2540
789		3540 808
		008
2541	· · · · · · ·	
3541 809		3600
005	) G K K Y T S I Y K H K I G M G M L K R S	828
	· · · · · · ·	
3601	TICE W COMONCIACION CIGAGACINGAGATITA ANTIGAGACAAATACTAAAAGAATTT	3660
829	FKEDQTLRLEIKLRQILKEF	848
3661	TTCAAACTIGTAGCGAAACAAGGCTIGTCTATTITTTAGATGATGTACAGTGGTGTTCA	3720
849	FKLVAKQGLSIFLDDVQWCS	868
		000
2721		
3721	GAAGAGTCCTGGAGGTTATTATGTGATGTATTAGATTTTGATTCATCTGGAGAGGTGCGA E E S W R L L C D V L D F D S S G E V R	
005	E E SWALLCDVLDFDSSGEVR	888
	· · · · · · · ·	
3781	GAGAGCTATAACATCAAAATAGTTGTGTGCTATGCTTTGAATGCAGACCATTTAGAGAAT	3840
889	ESYNIKIVVCYALNADHLEN	908
38/1	GTTAATATCGAGCATAAAAAGATTTCTTTTTGCCGATATGCCAAACAAA	
909	V N I E H K K I S F C R Y A K Q S H L N	3900
		928

Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 15 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 16 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

3901 929		3960 948
	• • • • • •	
3961		4020
949	PYTRLHDHECNSKKSDVIAN	968
4021	TTAAACTGCACAAATGAATATCCTCAGAACACTTGCAAAGTCATCCCCAGTATAATCCAA	4080
969		4080 988
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	200
4081	GAGTTGTATCAATCATCAGAAGGGAATGTTTTGCTTTTGATATTCCTAACAAGAATGACA	4140
989	ELYQSSEGNVLLLIFLTRMT	1008
4141	AAGCTATCTGGCAAAGTTCCCTTTCCAACGATTTTCGGTCAAAAATTCATATCTATATGAT	4200
1009		1028
4201		
4201 1029		4260
1029	H L L N S N Y G T T R K E I L T N Y L N	1048
	· · · · · · · ·	
4261	ATGGGAACTAACTCAGACACAAGAGCCTTGCTTAAAGTTGCAGCGTTAATCTCCAATGGA	4320
1049	MGTNSDTRALLKVAALISNG	1068
4321	TCGGGATTCTTTTTTCAGATTTAATTGTAGCCACCGACTTGCCCATGGCTGAAGCGTTT	4380
1069		1088
		1000
42.04	· · · · · · · ·	
4381		4440
1089	QLLQICIHSRIIVPTSTYYK	1108
4441	ATACCTATGGATTTAATAGCCTCTGACCAGACTCCATTTGATTTAACAGATGATAATATT	4500
1109	IPMDLIASDQTPFDLTDDNI	1128
4501	TGGAAACTAGCCACTTTATGCAGCTACAAGTTCTATCATGATTCTATTTGTACTCATATA	4560
1129		4560 1148
		TT#0
		4620
1149	IKELNASGEFKELSRLCGLR	1168
4621	TTTTACAATACAATTACAAAAGAACGTTTATTAAATATTGGTGGCTATCTTCAAATGGCT	4680
1169		1188
1681	ACTCACTTTAGAAACTCATACGAGGTGGCAGGTCCCGAAGAAAATGAAAAGTATGTTGAA	1 - 1
		4740
		1208
	· · · · · · ·	
		4800
1209	V L V Q A G R Y A I S T Y N M K L S Q W	1228

FIG. 5E

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 17 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

4801	1 TTTTTCAAIGTTGTTGGCGAATTGGTATATAATCTTGATTCGAAAACTCAGTTAAAATCC	4860
1229		
		1248
1051		
4001	CTGTTAACAATAGCCGAGAATCATTTTAATTCTCGTGAATTTGAACAATGCCTAAGTGTG	4920
1249	9 V L T I A E N H F N S R E F E Q C L S V	1268
4921	l GTTGAAAATGCACAGAGGAAATTTGGTTTTGACAGGTTGATATTTTCCATTCAAATAGTC	4980
	OVENAQRKFGFDRLIFSIOIV	1288
		1200
4981	CGTTGCAAAATTGAATTAGGTGATTATGACGAAGCACATCGAATTGCAATTGAATGTCTT	
1200		5040
1209	ORCKIELGDYDEAHRIAIECL	1308
	• • • • • •	
5041	AAGGAATTAGGTGTTCCATTAGATGACGATGACGAATATACAAGTGAAAAACCTGCTTGAG	5100
1309	) KELGVPLDDD ÉYTSENLLE	1328
		1020
5101	ACGIGTITGGGAAAAATTCCGCTCTCTGTTGCTGACATTAGAGGTATTTTGAAGATTAAA	
1220		5160
1343	) T C L G K I P L S V A D I R G I L K I K	1348
	· · · · · · ·	
5161	AGATGCAAGAATTCAAGAACATTGCTAATGTATCAGTTAATTTCAGAGCTAATTGTACTA	5220
1349	RCKNSRTLLMYQLISELIVL	1368
		1000
5221	TTCAAGCTTCAAGGTAAAGACAAAGTGAGAAGGTTTCTCACAGCTTATGCGATGAGTCAA	5200
		5280
1209	FKLQGKDKVRRFLTAYAMSQ	1388
	· · · · · · · ·	
		5340
1389	IHTQGSSPYCAVILIDFAQS	1408
5341	TTTGTCAACGAAACCACAACTTCAGGAATGCTTAAAGCAAAAGAACTCAGTATTGTCATG	5400
1409		1428
		1420
E 401		
5401 1400	TIGTCATTGATTAATAGAGCACCAGAAATATCTTTATCATATGTTCAGTCTATTTATGAA	5460
1429	LSLINRAPEISLSYVQSIYE	1448
5461	TATTATTTCAGTTGTCATGCTGTATTTTTTGAATCAATTGAAAAAATGCTGGATCTTATA	5520
1449		1468
		1100
	,	
5521		
1160		5580
7403	H P G N A S S H C T R L S Y Y S S F H L	1488
	• • • • • •	
		5640
		1508
		-
5641	TCAACATTCAAGTGTAAATCCTATTTAACAGGGGATCCCCAAATGCCTGAAATGGACAAT	5700
		5700
2000	OTT V C V D T D T G D P Q M P E M D N	1528

# FIG. 5F

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 18 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

1529 FLYDSEMLLAGHSELNEFMR 1548 . 5761 AAATATCAGTCATTCAACCAAACTTCCGTTGGTAAATTTTGCTACTATTTAATTGTACTA 5820 1549 KYQSFNQTSVGKFCYYLIVL 1568 5821 CTTGTAATGTCACGTGAACACAGATTTGACGAGGCTGCCGATTTGGTTTTGAAAGTTTTG 5880 1569 L V M S R E H R F D E A A D L V L K V L 1588 5881 GAAGACTTACTGGAAAAATTGCCTGTATCTTTTTGCATCATCATATTACTTAATATGT 5940 1589 E D L L E K L P V S F L H H Q Y Y L I C 1608 5941 GGTAAAGTGTTTGCTTATCACCAGACCAAAACCCCAGAAAGTGAGGAACAAGTGGAACGT 6000 1609 G K V F A Y H Q T K T P E S E E Q V E R 1628 6001 ATTTTGGCTCGTCAATTTGAAAGATATGAATTGTGGGCACTGACGAATAAGCCGACCCTT 6060 1629 I L A R Q F E R Y E L W A L T N K P T L 1648 6061 CTACCACGGTACTTGTTGTTGAGTACCTACAAACAGATTAGAGAAAACCATGTTGACAAG 6120 1649 L P R Y L L L S T Y K Q I R E N H V D K 1668 5121 TTAGAAATACTAGATTCATTTGAGGAGGCGTTACAGACGGCCCATAAATTTCATAATGTA 6180 1669 LEILDSFEEALQTAHKFHNV 1688 6181 TATGATATGTGCTGGATCAATTTGGAATGTGCAAGATGGTTAATTAGCATAAACCAAAAA 6240 1689 Y D M C W I N L E C A R W L I S I N Q K 1708 6241 AGGCACAGAATCTCAAGAATGGTTAAACAAGGTCTTAAAATTTTGAGAAGGCTTGGAATTA 6300 1709 RHRISRMVKQGLKILRSLEL 1728 6301 AATAATCATTTAAGATTAGCTGAATTTGAATTTGATGAATACATTGAGGACGAAGATCAC 6360 1729 N N H L R L A E F E F D E Y I E D E D H 1748 6361 AGAAATAAATGGGCAGGGTTAACTAATAATCCAACATTGGATACTGTTACTACCTGGCAA 6420 1749 R N K W A G L T N N P T L D T V T T W Q 1768 6421 CAACAGAACATGCCCGATAAGGTATCTCCATGCAATGACAAGCAGTTGGTCCACGGAAAA 6480 1769 Q Q N M P D K V S P C N D K Q L V H G K 1788 6481 CAATTTGGCAAAAAAGAGTTTGATAGCCATTTGCTCAGATTGCACTTTGATGGCCAATAT 6540 1789 Q F G K K E F D S H L L R L H F D G Q Y 1808 6541 ACAGGCCTAGATTTGAATTCAGCTATTCGTGAATGTCTAGCAATATCCGAAGCTTTAGAC 6600 1809 T G L D L N S A I R E C L A I S E A L D 1828

FIG. 5G

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 19 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

	GAA												ГCA <i>I</i>	\GT7	ALLC	AGC	TGC	CAC	TATAT	6660
1829	E	N S	I	$\mathbf{L}$	Т	K	L	М	A	S	A	I	K	Y	S	G	A	т	Y	1848
6661	GGG	CTTA A	- תיתיבית	ኮዮአስ	772 7 7	۲ ۲ ۲۵		007		-	<b>77 6</b> 5	מתעתיר	•		***	הייגו			•	(50.0
1849					K			<u>م</u> ت م					L L	R	JAAC T	IAA.	G.	S	O	6720 1868
								×		•	-	-		••	-	-	G	5	Ŷ	7000
6721	CAC	AATA'	TTC?	ACAC	'ATI		ACAA	ACAI	GCC	LAA1	TT	CCGZ	ACGZ	ACA7	TTO	, TCC	TGC	YTCZ	GTTG	6780
1869	H				$\mathbf{L}$			М					D		С					1888
			•							•									•	
	ATT						AGG	AGA	AAC	GGI	ſGAł	ACAF	AGC	TCZ	ATGA	TCA	CAI	AGC	ATTT	6840
1889	II	RH	V	L	H	т	G	Е	т	v	Ν	K	А	Η	D	Ħ	I	G	F	1908
6041	000		•		~				_	•			•			•			•	
1909	GCT	AACAA N K		E.	N															6900
1000	л 1	N A	r	£	14	Ε	Y	F	Q	T	т	D	K	ĸ	Y	S	v	V	С	1928
6901	TTG	CCAT	- FAAA	GAG	TCT	GCI	TGG	ATT	TTA	TGG	TGC	ACT	קויתי	ALC.1	'AGA	AGG	TAG	ጥርጉል	TGGT	6960
1929		ΡL													E				G	1948
																			-	2010
			•																	
6961	GAT				AGA	TTT	GTT	CAA	TGA	AAG	GAA	ATG	TGA	TT	GTT	ACA	ACT	TTT	TIGC	7020
1949	ום	FG	н	E	D	L	F	Ν	Ε	R	K	С	D	L	$\mathbf{L}$	Q	L	F	С	1968
5001			•			•				·			•			•			•	
7021 1969	ACA																			7080
1909	т,	A Ç	A	v	A	Ц	G	ĸ	E	R	Ц	Ц	$\mathbf{L}$	Q	М	E	L	A	K	1988
7081	ATGO	GCAGO	CAGA	AGA	CGC	CAC	TGA	TGA	ААА	AGC	CAG	- TTTT	י דיזיידי	GGC	Άλλ	CAT	ദനവ	aca	TGAA	7140
1989		A A			А	т	D	Е		A			L	A	N		s			2008
			٠			•				•										
7141			ccc	ATT	CAA	TTC	GTT	ATT	GTC	ATT	TGC	TAT	TTT	TTT	GTT	AGA	TAC	CAA	ATTG	7200
2009	IH	х т	Р	F	N	S	Г	L	s	F	A	I	F	L	Ŀ	D	т	к	$\mathbf{L}$	2028
7201	ርልጥባ	ררייים	בירותי	220	202	י. מידי ב	ጥርጥ	CGN	ccc	• ת גי	m a	<b>~</b> ^~	• • •	~~~	מ איני	مەر	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	<u>omm</u>	GAAT	7260
2029		5 T																		2048
			~			-	•	-	••	-	×	Đ	5			*	1		14	2040
7261																				7320
2049	I I	D	G	I	L	А	F	S	K	I	Ε	Н	G	s	F	т	L	Е	N	2068
																		,		
7201	~~~		•	-	<b>a</b> - ·					•			-			•			•	
																			<b>AATT</b>	
2069	A I	F	ទ	Ŀ	N	D	С	I	E	т	A	I	Q	v	S	G	Ε	т	I	2088
7381	መጥር ነ	מבאויים		ርልጥ	مב <del>י</del> ת	- വസ്പാ	ാറസ	പ്രവസ	ייזייז	- הא גרווו	<u> </u>	mm	• നഗര	አጣኦ	<u>רי</u> א חיי	•	ערעייא	יייויאת	•	7440
2089																				7440 2108
	- •		×	-			•	-	~	<b>₩</b> 4	7.1	Ç	÷.	ند	-	ند	Ŀ.	v	v	2100
										•									_	
7441	GGTG	ATCT	AAC	GAG	STT	CAG	ACA	AAT	IGT	GAT	CAA	TTT	GGT	GGG	TAA	rgc	rai.	ГАА	GTTT	7500
2109																				2128

FIG. 5H

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 20 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

7501 ACAACCAAAGGTCATGTTTTGATTTCTTGTGATAGCCGAAAAATTACGGACGACAGATTT 7560 2129 TTKGHVLISCDSRKITDDRF 2148 7561 GAGATCAATGTGTCAGGTTGAGGATTCAGGAATTGGAATTTCCAAAAAATCTCAAAAATAAA 7620 2149 E I N V S V E D S G I G I S K K S Q N K 2168 7621 GTGTTTGGAGCATTTTCTCAAGTAGATGGTTCCGCAAGACGAGAATATGGTGGCTCTGGA 7680 2169 V F G A F S Q V D G S A R R E Y G G S G 2188 7681 TTAGGTTTAGCTATATCAAAGAAATTGACTGAACTAATGGGTGGCACAATTAGATTTGAA 7740 2189 LGLAISKKLTELMGGTIRFE 2208 7741 AGTGAGGAAGGGATTGGCACAACGTTTTATGTTAGCGTCATTATGGACGCAAAAGAATAC 7800 2209 SEEGIGTTFYVSVIMDAKEY 2228 7860 2229 S S P P F S L N K K C L I Y S Q H C L T 2248 7861 GCCAAGTCAATTTCAAATATGCTTAATTATTTTGGATCAACAGTTAAAGTCACTAATCAG 7920 2249 A K S I S N M L N Y F G S T V K V T N Q 2268 7921 AAGTCTGAGTTTTCAACTTCCGTGCAAGCCAACGACATCATTTTTGTTGATCGCCGGAATG 7980 2269 K S E F S T S V Q A N D I I F V D R G M 2288 7981 GAACCTGATGTTAGTTGCAAAAACCAAAATCATTCCCATCGACCCAAAACCTTTCAAAAGA 8040 2289 E P D V S C K T K I I P I D P K P F K R 2308 8041 AACAAACTCATTAGTATTCTCAAAGAACAACCAAGTTTGCCCACCAAAGTGTTTGGAAAC 8100 2309 NKLISILKEQPSLPTKVFGN 2328 8101 AACAAATCTAATTTATCAAAAACAATACCCTCTAAGAATATTATTAGCAGAAGACAATCTT 8160 2329 NKSNLSKQYPLRILLAEDNL 2348 8161 TTGAACTATAAAGTATGTTTGAAGCATTTGGATAAATTGGGGTACAAGGCAGATCATGCC 8220 2349 L N Y K V C L K H L D K L G Y K A D H A 2368 8221 AAAGATGGAGTAGTAGTTTTGGATAAATGTAAAGAACTACTAGAAAAAGACGAAAAATAT 8280 2369 К D G V V L D К С К Е L Е К D Е К У 2388 8281 GATGTCATATTGATGGATATTCAAATGCCTCGTAAGGACGGTATTACAGCTACAAGGGAT 8340 2389 DVILMDIQMPRKDGITATRD 2408 8341 TIGAAAACATTGTTTCACACACAAAAAAAGGAAAGTTGGTTACCCGTGATCGTAGCATTG 8400 2409 LKTLFHTQKKESWLPVIVAL 2428

FIG. 51

## Patent Application Publication Oct. 10, 2002 Sheet 21 of 21 US 2002/0146738 A1

8401	ACAGCTAATGTTGCTGGAGACGACAAAAAGAGGTGTCTAGAAGAGGGAATGTTTGATTTT													TTT	8460					
2429	ТА	N	V	A	G	D	D	ĸ	K	R	С	L	Е	Ε	G	М	F	D	F	2448
													•							
8461	ATAACCAAACCCATTTTACCAGATGAACTTAGACGTATTTTAACAAAAGTAGGGGAAACA													8520						
2449	ΙT	ĸ	P	I	L	P	D	Ε	L	R	R	I	L	т	K	V	G	Ε	т	2468
			•																	
8521	GTGAATATGTAAAATGTGTATTTAATAATAAGATCT 8556																			
2469	VN	Μ	*										247	1						

# FIG. 5J

**[0001]** This application is a divisional of and claims priority under 35 U.S.C. § 120 to U.S. application Ser. No. 09/419,291, filed Oct. 15, 1999, which is a divisional of and claims priority under 35 U.S.C. § 120 to U.S. application Ser. No. 09/112,450, filed Jul. 9, 1998, which is a non-provisional of and claims benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of U.S. Provisional Application Nos. 60/052,273, filed Jul. 10, 1997, and 60/074,308, filed Feb. 11, 1998, which provisional applications are hereby incorporated herein in their entirety.

### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

**[0002]** The present invention relates to a novel *Candida albicans* gene encoding a polypeptide which is a member of the histidine kinase family. More specifically, isolated nucleic acid molecules are provided encoding a *Candida albicans* polypeptide named Histidine Kinase-1 (CaHK-1). CaHK-1 polypeptides are also provided, as are vectors, host cells and recombinant methods for producing the same. The invention further relates to methods for testing compounds for ability to inhibit CaHK-1, an enzyme which is active in phosphorylating host cell proteins to render the host cell susceptible to invasion by *Candida albicans* 

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0003] All cells must sense changes in their environment and respond appropriately. In this regard, the two-component signal transduction regulatory system was initially described in prokaryotic organisms where it is thought to play a function in chemotaxis, osmoregulation, sporulation, host-pathogen interactions and response to carbon, nitrogen and phosphate availability. In these microorganisms, the prototypical two-component regulator system is comprised of two proteins, a histidine protein kinase (also called a sensor protein and usually cell membrane-bound) and a response regulator (or effector protein), which is associated with an internal response. The sensor kinase, when activated by a signal, autophosphorylates a histidine residue using ATP as a phosphodonor; the histidine is a part of a conserved block of residues, typically referred to as the H-box. Subsequently, the phosphorylated sensor kinase serves as a phosphodonor to a conserved aspartate residue in the response regulator. This phosphorylation modulates the activity of the effector protein to elicit an adaptive response to the stimulus (reviewed in Hoch and Silhavy, Two-component signal transduction, ASM Press. Washington, D.C. USA (1995)).

[0004] Although the general sequence of events and the number of proteins involved is similar for all of these organisms, each pathway exhibits some variation on the basic scheme (Appleby et al., *Signal transduction via the multi-step phosohorelay: not necessarily a road less trav-eled*, Cell 86, 845-848 (1996)). For instance, in *Bordetella pertussis*, the BvgS-BvgA two-component modulates the transcriptional control of several virulence factors. Although there are two proteins, four phosphorylation events occur in sequence, creating a four-step His-Asp-His-Asp phosphore-lay (Uhl and Miller; *Integration of multiple domains in a two-component sensor protein: the Bordetella pertussis BvgAS phosphorelay*, EMBO J. 15, 1028-1036 (1996)). A similar mechanism has been the plant pathogenic bacterium, *Pseudomonas syringae*.

[0005] Homologous pathways have recently been identified in several eukaryotic organisms, including, Saccharomyces cerevisiae, Dictyostelium discoideum, Neurospora crassa and Arabidopsis thaliana. In S. cerevisiae the phosphorelay through a two-component signal pathway is composed of three proteins. An Sln1p transmembrane protein serves as a sensor protein, which after autophosphorylation of a histidine residue and transfer to an aspartate in the same protein, phosphorylates a histidine residue of a second protein (Ypd1p). Ypd1p is a small cytoplasmic protein, which functions much like a sensor protein and, in turn, it phosphorylates a third protein effector in the relay system (Ssk1p). The activation of a downstream MAP kinase cascade is dependent upon the phosphorylation of Ssk1p. In cells which are grown under low osmotic conditions, phosphorylated Ssk1p does not activate the Map kinase pathway. However, under conditions of hyperosmolarity, phosphotransfer among the two-component does not occur. Consequently, the MAP kinase pathway and the transcription of genes involved in glycerol metabolism occur. This pathway, referred to as the HOG pathway (High Osmolarity Glycerol Response), thus provides a phosphorylated effector molecule which is inactive in environmentally stressed conditions. In D. discoideum two different histidine kinases (DhkA and DokA) have been described. DhkA modulates the transcriptional regulation of prestalk gene expression and the control of the terminal differentiation pathway. DokA is involved, like Sln1p in S. cerevisiae, in the osmoregulatory pathway. In N. crassa, a two-component histidine kinase (Nik-1) has been reported to be involved in hyphal development and osmosensitivity. Finally, in A. thaliana the product of the ETR1 gene may be involved in an early step in ethylene signal transduction through phosphorylation, as in the prokaryotic two-component systems. Thus, there is a need for the discovery of proteins responsible for causing diseases resulting from infection with pathogenic fungi because such proteins may be used in the development of treatments for such diseases.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0006] The present invention provides isolated nucleic acid molecules comprising a polynucleotide encoding a portion of the CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2) or the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone deposited as plasmid DNA as ATCC Deposit Number 209504 on Nov. 26, 1997. The nucleotide sequence was determined by sequencing the deposited cloned DNA, which is shown in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 1), and contains an open reading frame encoding a complete polypeptide of 971 amino acid residues, including an initiation codon encoding an N-terminal methionine at nucleotide positions 181 to 183. Nucleic acid molecules of the invention include those encoding the complete amino acid sequence excepting the N-terminal methionine shown in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 1), or the complete amino acid sequence excepting the N-terminal methionine encoded by the cloned DNA in ATCC Deposit Number 209504, which molecules also can encode additional amino acids fused to the N-terminus of the CaHK-1 amino acid sequence.

**[0007]** The invention further provides isolated nucleic acid molecules comprising a polynucleotide encoding a full length CaHK-1 polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequence shown in **FIG. 5** (SEQ ID NO: 4) or the complete

amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clones deposited as plasmid DNA as ATCC Deposit Numbers 209504 and 209505 deposited Nov. 26, 1997. The nucleotide sequence was determined by sequencing the deposited cloned DNA, which is shown in FIG. 5 (SEQ ID NO: 3), and contains an open reading frame encoding a complete polypeptide of 2471 amino acid residues, including an initiation codon encoding an N-terminal methionine at nucleotide positions 1117 to 1119. Nucleic acid molecules of the invention include those encoding a complete amino acid sequence excepting the N-terminal methionine shown in FIG. 5 (SEQ ID NO: 3), or the partial amino acid sequence excepting the N-terminal methionine encoded by the cloned DNA in ATCC Deposit Numbers 209504 and 209505, which molecules also can encode additional amino acids fused to the N-terminus of the CaHK-1 amino acid sequence.

[0008] The CaHK-1 proteins of the present invention share sequence homology with the translation products of the mRNA for two component histidine kinases from several prokaryotes and eukaryotes (FIG. 3), including the following conserved domains: (a) the predicted sensor domain (residues 482 to 721 in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2) or residues 1982 to 2221 in FIG. 5) (SEQ ID NO: 4); and (b) the predicted response regulator domain domain (residues 834 to 971 in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2) or residues 2334 to 2471 in FIG. 5) (SEQ ID NO: 4). Two component histidine kinases are thought to be important in virulence. The homology between CaHK-1 and other histidine kinases (FIG. 3) indicates that CaHK-1 may also be involved in virulence of *Candida albicans*.

[0009] Thus, one aspect of the invention provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of: (a) a nucleotide sequence encoding a full-length CaHK-1 polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequences in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 1) or FIG. 5, (SEQ ID NO: 3) or the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cloned DNA contained in the ATCC Deposit Numbers 209504 and 209505; (b) a nucleotide sequence encoding a full-length CaHK-1 polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequence in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 1) or FIG. 5 (SEQ ID NO: 3) excepting the N-terminal methionine (i.e., amino acid positions 2 to 971 in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 1) and amino acid positions 2 to 2471 in FIG. 5) (SEQ ID NO: 3) or the complete amino acid sequence excepting the N-terminal methionine encoded by the cloned DNA contained in the ATCC Deposit Numbers. 209504 and 209505; (c) a nucleotide sequence encoding the predicted sensor domain of the CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions 482 to 721 in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 1) or 1982 to 2221 in FIG. 5 (SEQ ID NO: 3), or as encoded by the cloned DNA contained in the ATCC Deposit Numbers 209504 and 209505; (d) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide comprising the predicted response regulator domain of the CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions 834 to 971 in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 1) or residues 2334 to 2471 in FIG. 5 (SEQ ID NO: 3), or as encoded by the cloned DNA contained in the ATCC Deposit Numbers 209504 and 209505; (e) the predicted sensor and response regulator domains of the CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions 482 to 971 in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 3) or residues 1982 to 2471 in FIG. 5 (SEQ ID NO: 4), or as encoded by the cloned DNA contained in the ATCC Deposit Numbers 209504 and 209505; and (f) a nucleotide sequence complementary to any of the nucleotide sequences in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above.

**[0010]** Further embodiments of the invention include isolated nucleic acid molecules that comprise a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence at least 90% identical, and more preferably at least 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical, to any of the nucleotide sequences in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f), above, or a polynucleotide which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a polynucleotide in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f), above. This polynucleotide which hybridizes does not hybridize under stringent hybridization conditions to a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence consisting of only A residues or of only T residues. An additional nucleic acid embodiment of the invention relates to an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide which encodes the amino acid sequence of an epitope-bearing portion of a CaHK-1 polypeptide having an amino acid sequence in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e), above.

**[0011]** The present invention also relates to recombinant vectors, which include the isolated nucleic acid molecules of the present invention, and to host cells containing the recombinant vectors, as well as to methods of making such vectors and host cells and for using them for production of CaHK-1 polypeptides or peptides by recombinant techniques.

[0012] The invention further provides an isolated CaHK-1 polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of: (a) the amino acid sequence of the full-length CaHK-1 polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2) or FIG. 5 (SEQ ID NO: 4), or the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the DNAs clone contained in the ATCC Deposit Numbers 209504 and 209505; (b) the amino acid sequence of a full-length CaHK-1 polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2) or FIG. 5 (SEQ ID NO: 4), excepting the N-terminal methionine (i.e., amino acid positions 2 to 971 of FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2) and positions 2 to 2471 of FIG. 5 (SEQ ID NO: 4)) or the complete amino acid sequence excepting the N-terminal methionine encoded by the DNA clone contained in the ATCC Deposit Numbers 209504 and 209505; (c) the amino acid sequence of the sensor domain of the CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions 482 to 721 in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2) or 1982 to 2221 in FIG. 5 (SEQ ID NO: 4), or as encoded by the DNA clones contained in the ATCC Deposit Numbers 209504 and 209505; (d) the amino acid sequence of the response regulator domain of the CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions 834 to 971 in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2) or residues 2334 to 2471 in FIG. 5 (SEQ ID NO: 3), or as encoded by the DNA clones contained in the ATCC Deposit Numbers 209504 and 209505; and (e) the amino acid sequence of the sensor and response regulator domains of the CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions 482 to 971 in FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO: 2) or positions 1982 to 2471 in FIG. 5 (SEQ ID NO: 3), or as encoded by the DNA clones contained in the ATCC Deposit Numbers 209504 and 209505.

**[0013]** A futher nucleic acid embodiment of the invention relates to an isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide which encodes the amino acid sequence of a CaHK-1 polypeptide having an amino acid sequence which

contains at least one conservative amino acid substitution, but not more than 50 conservative amino acid substitutions, even more preferably, not more than 40 conservative amino acid substitutions, still more preferably, not more than 30 conservative amino acid substitutions, and still even more preferably, not more than 20 conservative amino acid substitutions. Of course, in order of ever-increasing preference, it is highly preferable for a polynucleotide which encodes the amino acid sequence of a CaHK-1 polypeptide to have an amino acid sequence which contains not more than 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 or 1 conservative amino acid substitutions.

[0014] An additional embodiment of this aspect of the invention relates to a peptide or polypeptide which comprises the amino acid sequence of an epitope-bearing portion of a CaHK-1 polypeptide having an amino acid sequence described in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e), above. Peptides or polypeptides having the amino acid sequence of an epitope-bearing portion of a CaHK-1 polypeptide of the invention include portions of such polypeptides with at least six or seven, preferably at least nine, and more preferably at least about 30 amino acids to about 50 amino acids, although epitope-bearing polypeptides of any length up to and including the entire amino acid sequence of a polypeptide of the invention.

[0015] In another embodiment, the invention provides an isolated antibody that binds specifically to a CaHK-1 polypeptide having an amino acid sequence described in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above. The term antibody includes polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies and fragments thereof including F(ab),  $F(ab)_2$ , single-chain antibodies (sFv), disulfide-linked variable regions (dsFv), The term antibody further includes humanized and chimeric antibodies. The invention further provides methods for isolating antibodies that bind specifically to a CaHK-1 polypeptides having an amino acid sequence as described herein including but not limited to hybridoma technology and phage display methods. Such antibodies are useful diagnostically or therapeutically as described below.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES AND TABLES

[0016] FIG. 1 shows the nucleotide sequence of a CaHK-1 polynucleotide (FIG. 1A, SEQ ID NO: 1) and the deduced amino acid sequence (FIG. 1B, SEQ ID NO: 2) of a CaHK-1 polypeptide. In case of conflict between FIG. 1 and FIG. 2, FIG. 1 is controlling.

**[0017]** FIG. 2 shows the nucleotide sequence of a partial *C. albicans* CaHK-1 gene clone and flanking regions. The predicted amino acid sequence of the ORF is shown in a one-letter code. Six putative N-glyosylation sites (Ans-X-Ser/Thr) are underlined, and the predicted autophosphory-lated His and the Asp which serves as the residue for the second phosphorylation are bolded.

[0018] FIG. 3 shows a comparison of the sensor kinase domain of CaHK-1, using the residue designation from FIG. 2, with other histidine kinases from prokaryotic (Shk, BarA and LemA) and eukaryotic (DokA, Nik-1 and Sln1p) cells. The putative autophosphorylated His is indicated by an asterisk.

[0019] FIG. 4 shows the nucleotide sequence of a CaHK-1 polynucleotide (FIG. 4A, SEQ ID NO: 3) and the deduced amino sequence (FIG. 4B, SEQ ID NO: 4) of a CaHK-1 polypeptide.

**[0020]** FIG. 5 shows the nucleotide sequence of the full length *C. albicans* CaHK-1 gene and flanking regions. The putative TATA-like sequence, AT-rich, and CT-box are underlined. The predicted amino acid sequence of the ORF is shown in a one-letter code.

[0021] Table 1 lists the amino acid residues comprising antigenic epitopes present in the full length CaHK-1 polypeptide described in FIG. 4, as predicted by the inventors using the algorithm of Jameson and Wolf, (1988) Comp. Appl. Biosci. 4:181-186. The Jameson-Wolf antigenic analysis was performed using the computer program PRO-TEAN (Version 3.11 for the Power MacIntosh, DNASTAR, Inc., 1228 South Park Street Madison, Wis). It will be appreciated that depending on the analytical criteria used to predict antigenic determinants, the exact address of the determinant may vary slightly. The exact location of the antigenic determinant may shift by about 1 to 5 residues, more likely 1 to 2 residues, depending on the criteria used. It will also be appreciated that, generally speaking, amino acids can be added to either terminus of a peptide or polypeptide containing an antigenic epitope without affecting its activity, whereas removing residues from a peptide or polypeptide containing only the antigenic determinant is much more likely to destroy activity. It will be appreciated that the residues and locations shown described in Table 1 correspond to the polypeptide sequence of FIG. 4 (SEQ ID NO: 4).

## DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0022] A histidine kinase, two-component gene (CaHK-1) from Candida albicans has been cloned and characterized. The full length gene encodes a 2471 amino acid protein with an estimated molecular mass of 281.8 kDa (FIG. 5). A partial length clone has also been isolated that encodes a 110.6 kDa fragment (FIG. 2). A homology search of CaHK-1 polypeptides with other proteins in the databases showed that CaHK-1 exhibits the greatest homology, with both the sensor and regulator components of prokaryotic and eukaryotic two-component histidine kinases. A further analysis of this homology showed that CaHK-1 possessed both sensor and regulator domains in the same polypeptide. Also, CaHK-1 is probably found as a soluble protein. The sensor kinase domain of CaHK-1 contains a conserved motif that is characteristic of all histidine kinase proteins, including the putative histidine which is believed to be autophosphorylated during activation, ATP binding motifs and others (F and N-motifs), with unknown function. The CaHK-1 sensor domain also contains conserved aspartate and lysine residues and the putative aspartate which is secondarily phosporylated by the autophosphorylated histidine. In addition, Southern blot analysis of the C. albicans genomic DNA suggests that only there is one copy of the CaHK-1 gene in the C. albicans genome.

**[0023]** Until now, the isolation of two-component genes from human pathogenic fungi has not been reported. However, recently, a partial cDNA has been isolated by random sequencing of a cDNA *Candida albicans* library. The partial cDNA has a significant homology with a cyanobacterium histidine kinase (Synechocystis app.) (Kanero et al., 1996), *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* histidine kinase LemA, a sensor *Escherichia coli* histidine kinase (BarA), *Erwinzia carotovora* subsp. *carotovora* sensor/regulator protein RpfA, as well as with histidine kinases of *N. crassa, D. discoideum*  and *S. cerevisiae*. CaHK-1 is believed to function similarly to the two-component histidine kinases in the regulation of virulence in pathogenic bacteria and in the molecular events that regulate the osmolarity and differentiation in fungi.

#### Restriction Map of the CaHK-1 Gene

[0024] In order to isolate the CaHK-1 gene to a specific restriction fragment of the genomic DNA of C. albicans, a Southern blot experiment at high stringency was performed after digestion of the genomic DNA with several restriction enzymes as described (see section 2.4). A 5.0 kb BglII-BglII fragment was identified from genomic DNA which hybridized to the 1.0 kb NotI-SalI probe. These results indicate that the C. albicans genome contains only one copy of the CaHK-1 gene. However, this does not preclude the possibility of additional histidine kinase genes in C. albicans. Using reauced stringency conditions, multiple histidine kinases have been detected in Arabidopsis. In Dictyostelium and Neurospora, two histidine kinases have been characterized by PCR using degenerate oligonucleotides as primers that were designed based on the conserved sequences of bacterial histidine kinases.

**[0025]** On the other hand, by a northern experiment, it was shown that the full length CaHK-1 gene is transcribed in a 7.6 kb mRNA which matches the size of the full length ORF, so the whole ORF of CaHK-1 should be contained within the 5.0 kb fragment.

#### Isolation of a Histidine Kinase Gene of C. Albicans (CaHK-1)

[0026] Fourteen clones (designed G1-G14) were isolated from a genomic *\lambda ENML3* library of *C. albicans*. Restrictions analysis of the DNA samples obtained from each clone by BgIII digestion and Southern blot, revealed that only five of them contained the entire 5.0 kb BglII-BglII fragment described above. This fragment from the clone G3 was purified, subcloned into pBS SK+ (Stratagene) and sequenced on both strands. In FIG. 2 is shown the relevant 3.13 kb DNA sequence that contains a 2913 bp ORF of CaHK-1 encoding a protein with 971 amino acids with a predicted molecular mass and pI of 110.6 kDa and 6.54, respectively. A new probe corresponding to a 1.1 kb BglII-EcoR1 fragment, located at the 5' end of the 5.0 kb BglII-BgIII, was prepared. By using this probe, a 2.6 kb EcoR1-EcoR1 fragment that overlapped the 5.0 kb BglII-BglII fragment by 1.1 kb was identified, subcloned and sequenced. Finally, a new round of chromosome walking was completed by using as a probe the new 1.5 kb non-overlapping sequence of the 2.6 kb fragment. A 3.5 kb BglII-BglII fragment, which overlaps the 2.6 kb EcoR1-EcoR1 fragment, was identified, subcloned, and sequenced. A putative start site for the CaHK-1 gene within this fragment was identified. The full length CaHK-1 gene is shown in FIG. 5. The 2913 ORF discussed above is an inframe ORF within the full length CaHK-1 7413 bp ORF of FIG. 5.

**[0027]** In order to determine how far the mRNA extends upstream from the start site, we amplified the 5' end of the mRNA by RT-PCR using two different pairs of primers. In all cases, one primer was the same (p1) and was primary used in the RT step. In the PCR reaction, the p1 primer, which hybridizes between positions 845 to 864 downstream from the start site (**FIG. 5**), was used in combination with

the other primers, which were designed according to their locations within the 5' non-coding sequence.

[0028] One of these primers (p2) hybridized just downstream from the putative TATA-like sequence, and the other (p3) hybridized just upstream from the AT-rich region (FIG. 5). The results showed that RT-PCR using the p1/p2 pair produced a fragment of 0.98 kb, but when the p1/p3 pair was used, no product was obtained, indicating that the mRNA does not extend beyond the point where the p2 primer hybridizes. Moreover, the TATA-like sequence located just upstream from where p2 hybridizes should be most probable functional TATA-like sequence.

[0029] In addition to the putative TATA-like sequence (from position -62 to -67 of the start site shown in FIG. 5) in the 5' non-coding region of CaHK-1, a CT-bot and an AT-rich region, localized between positions –99 to –117 and -126 to -162 upstream from the start codon (FIG. 5), respectively, are also found. The consensus sequence surrounding the start codon of the CaHK-1 gene (5'-AAAT-CATGTCT-3') (SEQ ID NO: 8), also matches the consensus sequence surrounding S. cerevisiae start codons (5'-AAAYAATGTCT-3') (SEQ ID NO: 9), (Hinnebush and Liebman (1991) In Broach, J. R. et al. (Eds.) The Molecular and Cellular Biology of the Yeast Saccharomyces. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., pp. 627-735). In the 3' non-coding region, there is a putative polyadenylation signal (AATAAA-like) between positions 12 to 19 downstream from the stop codon (FIG. 5). Within the encoding region, no introns were identified, similar to most of the C. albicans genes characterized thus far.

**[0030]** The 7413 bp ORF of CaHK-1 encodes a protein of 2471 amino acids with a predicted molecular mass of 281.1 kDa and a pI of 6.51. Analysis of previously characterized bacterial and eukaryotic histidine kinases has revealed the existence of two extensive hydrophobic regions which are thought to correspond to transmembrane-spanning segments that define a sensory extracellular domain. However, the CaHK-1 gene product, when analyzed using Kyte-Doolittle and Goldman algorithms, does not show any extensive hydrophobic stretch of amino acids. Hence, it is expected that CaHK-1 is fairly protein soluble.

## Comparison of the Amino Acid Sequence of CaHK-1 with Other Related Histidine Kinases

**[0031]** A computer search using the BLAST program (Altschul et al., 1990) revealed that the N-terminal end of the CaHK-1 protein does not share homology with any protein. This is in agreement with all other histidine kinases, whose sensor input domain differs broadly in structure, reflecting the variety of chemical and physical stimuli they detect.

**[0032]** However, the CaHK1 C-terminal end shares strong homology to kinases of the cyanobacterium Synechocystis sp. (GeneBank Accession numbers: D90903 and D90910), the *E. coli* sensor regulator BarA, the *P. synringae* LemA, *Erwinia carotovora* subsp. *carotovora* sensor/regulator protein RpfA, and with the *B. pertussis* BvgS virulence regulator factor. It also shows a strong homology with several eukaryotic histidine kinases among them, DokA and DhkA from *D. discoideum;* Nik-1 from *N. crassa;* Sln1p from *S. cerevisiae;* and ETR1 from *A. thaliana.* The deduced CaHK-1 sequence is most similar to the sequence of the Synechocystis histidine kinases ORF ID: slr1759 [D90903] (40.8% identity; 50.2% similarity), *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* histidine kinase LemA (4105% identity; 51.4% similarity), Synechocystis histidine kinase [D90910] ORF ID: sll1905 (42.3% identity; 51.5% similarity), *Ervinia carotovora* subsp. *carotovora* sensor/regulator protein RpfA (40.0% identity; 51.2% similarity), and *E. coli* BarA sensor-regulator protein. (39.9% identity; 53.1% similarity),

[0033] The carboxyl-terminal sequences of histidine kinases of both prokaryotes and eukaryotes have highly conserved sensor and response regulator domains. The average length of 240 aa for the sensor and 120 as for the response regulator appears to be fairly uniform. In bacteria, the histidine kinase domain of the sensor is characterized by five sequence motifs arranged in a specific order with loosely conserved spacing. This was also found in DhkA and DokA from Dictyostelium, Sln1p from Saccharomyces, Nik-1 from Neurospora and ETR1 from Arabidopsis. All of these enzymes are characterized by a motif flanking the histidine residue that is autophosphrylated (H-motif), a N-motif which is located about 100 aa downstream from the H-motif, two glycine-rich regions (G1 and G2 motifs) that form the ATP biding site, and the F-motif which is located between the G1 and G2 motifs. On the other hand, the sensor protein is usually membrane-bound, while most of the response regulators from bacteria are found as soluble proteins. However, in some histidine kinases from bacteria (for example, in BvgS from B. pertussis) and in the characterized eukaryotic histidine kinases, the sensor and the response regulator are different domains of a single polypeptides which are membrane-bound, except Nik-1 and DhkA which appear as soluble proteins. In all of these examples, in the response regulator domain, there are three conserved motifs that include a pair of aspartates near the N-termini, an aspartate motif which accepts a phosphate and a motif near the C-termini which contains a key lysine.

[0034] Comparison of CaHK-1 polypeptides to sequences in databases revealed extensive similarities to both the sensor and response regulator of bacterial, fungal and plant two-component systems. The CaHK-1 polypeptides, like most of the characterized eukaryotic histidine kinases, exhibits the sensor kinase and the receiver module of the response regulator in the same polypeptide. The histidine kinase domain (sensor domain) of the CaHK-1 polypeptides is located between residues 482 and 721 (FIG. 2) and 1982 to 2221 (FIG. 5). This domain contains all of the conserved residues and spacing between prokaryotic and eukaryotic histidine kinases, including the putative phosphoryl group acceptor (His<sup>507</sup>) and the conserved Asn (Asn<sup>620</sup>) separated by 112 aa. Other conserved motifs in this domain include the sequences of the G1 motif (residues 656-660 (FIG. 2) or 2156-2160 (FIG. 5), DSGIG) and G2 motif (residues 686-690 (FIG. 2) or 2186-2190 (FIG. 5), GSGLG), which fit the consensus GXGXG-[X15-50]-GXGXG for glycine rich loops characteristics of adenosine triphosphate (ATP)-binding proteins. Between the G1 and G2 motifs is also found the F-motif (residues 670-673 (FIG. 2) or 2170-2173 (FIG. 5), FXXF) (Ota and Varsharvsky, 1993).

[0035] In the response regulator domain of CaHK-1 (2334-2471 in FIG. 5), FIG. 3, and by inference from sequence similarities, the  $Asp^{2394}$  should be the predicted site of phosphorylation and the  $His^{2007}$  of the CaHK-1 sensor kinase domain the putative donor of the phosphoryl group. The  $Asp^{2346}$  should be one of the pair of aspartates

that are conserved among prokaryotic response regulators but apparently not in eukaryotic, in which it appears as ED instead of DD. The Lys<sup>2451</sup> should be the other conserved residue.

**[0036]** As Nik-1, Sln1p and Doka have been shown to be associated with osmosensing, CaHK-1 may also be associated with this process in *C. albicans*. On the other hand, its similarity with virulence factor regulators such as the BvgS from *B. pertussis* and LemA from *P. syringae*, may indicate that the CaHK-1 gene could play a key role in the regulation of the virulence in *C. albicans*.

[0037] CaHK-1 polynucleotides can be used in an expression system for producing CaHK-1 protein in sufficient quantities for use in assays. The in vitro assay involves measuring the activity of the CaHK-1 protein in the presence of putative inhibitory compounds. The activity of the CaHK-1 protein in the presence of each compound is measured and compared to untreated CaHK-1. The CaHK-1 protein transfers phosphate to a second protein (acceptor protein). The activity of the CaHK-1 is measured by the transfer of radiolabeled phosphate from CaHK-1 to the acceptor protein. This method provides a ready means for testing the inhibitory potential of such compounds before testing as described below.

**[0038]** Antibodies which specifically bind/recocnize CaHK-1 polypeptides may be used in immunoassays to detect the presence of *C. albicans* in biological samples including but not limited to tissues, smears, and fluids (e.g. urine, blood, saliva).

**[0039]** In the second phase, active compounds that are inhibitory can be tested in vitro against cells of the organism to determine if the compound inhibits growth of the Candida organism. Inhibitory compounds characterized through these studies can then be tested in animal models for candidiasis.

### NUCLEIC ACID MOLECULES

**[0040]** The present invention also relates to recombinant vectors including, which include the isolated nucleic acid molecules of the present invention or fragments thereof. The present invention also relates to host cells containing the recombinant vectors, as well as to methods of making such vectors and host cells and for using them for production of CaHK-1 polypeptides or peptides by recombinant techniques. In another aspect, the invention provides isolated nucleic acid molecules encoding the CaHK-1 polypeptide having an amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in the plasmid deposited as ATCC Deposit No.s 209504 and 209505.

**[0041]** In addition, isolated nucleic acid molecules of the invention include DNA molecules which comprise a sequence substantially different from those described above but which, due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, still encode the CaHK-1 protein. Of course, the genetic code and species-specific codon preferences are well known in the art. Thus, it would be routine for one skilled in the art to generate the degenerate variants described above, for instance, to optimize codon expression for a particular host (e.g., change codons in the human mRNA to those preferred by a bacterial host such as *E. coli*.

**[0042]** In another aspect, the invention provides isolated nucleic acid molecules encoding the CaHK-1 polypeptide

having an amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in the plasmid deposited as ATCC Deposit No.s 209504 and 209505.

**[0043]** Unless otherwise indicated, each "nucleotide sequence" set forth herein is presented as a sequence of deoxyribonucleotides (abbreviated A, G, C and T). However, by "nucleotide sequence" of a nucleic acid molecule or polynucleotide is intended, for a DNA molecule or polynucleotide, a sequence of deoxyribonucleotides, and for an RNA molecule or polynucleotide, the corresponding sequence of ribonucleotides (A, G, C and U), where each thymidine deoxyribonucleotide (T) in the specified deoxyribonucleotide uridine (U).

**[0044]** Nucleic acid molecules of the present invention may be in the form of RNA, such as mRNA, or in the form of DNA, including, for instance, cDNA and genomnic DNA obtained by cloning or produced synthetically. The DNA may be double-stranded or single-stranded. Single-stranded DNA or RNA may be the coding strand, also known as the sense strand, or it may be the non-coding strand, also referred to as the anti-sense strand.

**[0045]** By "isolated" nucleic acid molecule(s) is intended a nucleic acid molecule, DNA or RNA, which has been removed from its native environment. For example, recombinant DNA molecules contained in a vector are considered isolated for the purposes of the present invention. Further examples of isolated DNA molecules include recombinant DNA molecules maintained in heterologous host cells or purified (partially or substantially) DNA molecules in solution. Isolated RNA molecules include in vivo or in vitro RNA transcripts of the DNA molecules of the present invention. Isolated nucleic acid molecules according to the present invention further include such molecules produced synthetically.

[0046] The invention further provides an isolated nucleic acid molecule having the nucleotide sequence shown in FIG. 1 and FIG. 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively) or a nucleic acid molecule having a sequence complementary to one of the above sequences. Such isolated molecules, particularly DNA molecules, are useful as probes for gene mapping and for identifying *C, albicans* a biological sample, for instance, by PCR, Southern blot, Northern blot, or other form of hybridization analysis.

[0047] The present invention is further directed to nucleic acid molecules encoding portions or fragments of the nucleotide sequences described herein. Fragments include portions of the nucleotide sequences of FIG. 1 or 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively) at least 10 contiguous nucleotides in length selected from any two integers, one of which representing a 5' nucleotide position and a second of which representing a 3' nucleotide position, where the first nucleotide for each nucleotide sequence in FIG. 1 or 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively) is position 1. That is, every combination of a 5' and 3' nucleotide position that a fragment at least 10 contiguous nucleotides in length could occupy is included in the invention. "At least" means a fragment may be 10 contiguous nucleotide bases in length or any integer between 10 and the length of an entire nucleotide sequence of FIG. 1 or 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively) minus 1. For example, for SEQ ID NO: 3 fragment sizes include any interger between 10 and 8555 in length specified by 5' and 3' positions. Therefore, included in the invention are contiguous fragments specified by any 5' and 3' nucleotide base positions of a nucleotide sequences of **FIG. 1** or **4** (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively) wherein the contiguous fragment is any integer between 10 and the length of an entire nucleotide sequence minus 1.

[0048] Further, the invention includes polynucleotides comprising fragments specified by size, in nucleotides, rather than by nucleotide positions. The invention includes any fragment size, in contiguous nucleotides, selected from integers between 10 and the length of an entire nucleotide sequence minus 1. For example, for SEQ ID NO: 3 fragment sizes include any interger between 10 and 8555 in length. Preferred sizes of contiguous nucleotide fragments include 20 nucleotides, 30 nucleotides, 40 nucleotides, 50 nucleotides. Other preferred sizes of contiguous nucleotide fragments, which may be useful as diagnostic probes and primers, include fragments 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, and 300 nucleotides in length which include, as discussed above, fragment sizes representing each integer between 50-300. Larger fragments are also useful according to the present invention corresponding to most, if not all, of the nucleotide sequences shown in FIG. 1 or 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively). The preferred sizes are, of course, meant to exemplify not limit the present invention as all size fragments, representing any integer between 10 and the length of an entire nucleotide sequence minus 1, are included in the invention. Additional preferred nucleic acid fragments of the present invention include nucleic acid molecules encoding epitope-bearing portions of CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention. Other preferred nucleic acid fragments of the present invention also include nucleic acid molecules comprising sequences encoding the residues comprising epitope-bearing portions of the CaHK-1 polypeptides shown in Table 1.

[0049] The present invention also provides for the exclusion of any fragment, specified by 5' and 3' base positions or by size in nucleotide bases as described above for the nucleotide sequences of FIG. 1 or 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively). Any number of fragments of nucleotide sequences in FIG. 1 or 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively) or specified fragmented thereof, specified by 5' and 3' base positions or by size in nucleotides, as described above, may be excluded from the present invention.

**[0050]** In another aspect, the invention provides isolated nucleic acid molecules comprising polynucleotides which hybridize under stringent hybridization conditions to a polynucleotide sequence of the present invention described above, for instance, a nucleic acid sequence shown in **FIG.** 1 or 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively) or specified fragment thereof. By "stringent hybridization conditions" is intended overnight incubation at 42 C in a solution comprising: 50% formamide, 5x SSC (150 mM NaCl, 15 mM trisodium citrate), 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH 7.6), 5x Denhardt's solution, 10% dextran sulfate, and 20 g/ml denatured, sheared salmon sperm DNA, followed by washing the filters in 0.1x SSC at about 65 C.

**[0051]** These polynucleotides are useful as diagnostic probes and primers as discussed above and in more detail below. Hybridizing polynucleotide fragments of the present invention are useful diagnostically either as probes accord-

ing to conventional DNA hybridization techniques or as primers for amplification of a target sequence by PCR, as described, for instance, in *Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd. edition, Sambrook, J., Fritsch, E. F. and Maniatis, T., eds., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. (1989), the entire disclosure of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

## VARIANT AND MUTANT POLYNUCLEOTIDES

**[0052]** Since nucleic acid sequences encoding the CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention are provided in **FIG.** 1 or 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively), generating polynucleotides which hybridize to portions of these sequences would be routine to the skilled artisan. For example, the hybridizing polynucleotides of the present invention could be generated synthetically according to known techniques.

[0053] Nucleic acid molecules of the present invention which encode CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention may include, but are not limited to those encoding the amino acid sequences of the polypeptides by themselves; and additional coding sequences which code for additional amino acids, such as those which provide additional functionalities. Thus, the sequences encoding these polypeptides may be fused to a marker sequence, such as a sequence encoding a peptide which facilitates purification of the fused polypeptide. In certain preferred embodiments of this aspect of the invention, the marker amino acid sequence is a hexa-histidine peptide, such as the tag provided in a pQE vector (Qiagen, Inc.), among others, many of which are commercially available. As described in Gentz et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:821-824 (1989), for instance, hexa-histidine provides for convenient purification of the resulting fusion protein.

[0054] Thus, the present invention also includes genetic fusions wherein the CaHK-1 nucleic acid sequences coding sequences provided in FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively) are linked to additional nucleic acid sequences to produce fusion proteins. These fusion proteins may include epitopes of Candidal or non-Candidal origin designed to produce proteins having enhanced immunogenicity or stability. Further, the fusion proteins of the present invention may contain antigenic determinants known to provide helper T-cell stimulation, peptides encoding sites for post-translational modifications which enhance immunogenicity (e.g., acylation), peptides which facilitate purification (e.g., histidine "tag"), or amino acid sequences which target the fusion protein to a desired location (e.g., a heterologous leader sequence). For instance, hexa-histidine provides for convenient purification of the fusion protein. See Gentz et al. (1989) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 86:821-24. The "HA" tag is another peptide useful for purification which corresponds to an epitope derived from the influenza hemagglutinin protein. See Wilson et al. (1984) Cell 37:767. As discussed below, other such fusion proteins include the CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention fused to an immunoglobulin, Fc, or portion thereof, at the N- or C-terminus.

**[0055]** The present invention thus includes nucleic acid molecules and sequences which encode fusion proteins comprising one or more CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention fused to an amino acid sequence which allows for

post-translational modification to enhance immunogenicity. This post-translational modification may occur either in vitro or when the fusion protein is expressed in vivo in a host cell. An example of such a modification is the introduction of an amino acid sequence which results in the attachment of a lipid moiety. Such a lipid moiety attachment site of OspA, which is lipidated upon expression in *E. coli*, has been identified. Bouchon, B. et al., *Anal. Biochem.* 246:52-61 (1997).

**[0056]** Thus, as indicated above, the present invention includes genetic fusions wherein a CaHK-1 nucleic acid sequence provided in **FIGS. 1 and 4** (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively) is linked to a nucleotide sequence encoding a heterologous amino acid sequence. These other amino acid sequences may be of Candidal origin or non-Candidal origin.

**[0057]** The present invention further relates to variants of the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention, which encode portions, analogs or derivatives of the CaHK-1 polypeptides shown in **FIGS. 1 and 4** (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively). Variants may occur naturally, such as a natural allelic variant. By an "allelic variant" is intended one of several alternate forms of a gene occupying a given locus on a chromosome of an organism. *Genes II*, Lewin, B., ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York (1985). Non-naturally occurring variants may be produced using art-known mutagenesis techniques.

**[0058]** Such variants include those produced by nucleotide substitutions, deletions or additions. The substitutions, deletions or additions may involve one or more nucleotides. These variants may be altered in coding regions, non-coding regions, or both. Alterations in the coding regions may produce conservative or non-conservative amino acid substitutions, deletions or additions. Especially preferred among these are silent substitutions, additions and deletions, which do not alter the properties and activities of the CaHK-1 polypeptides disclosed herein or portions thereof. Also especially preferred in this regard are conservative substitutions.

[0059] The present application is further directed to nucleic acid molecules at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to a nucleic acid sequence shown in FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively). The above nucleic acid sequences are included irrespective of whether they encode a polypeptide having CaHK-1 activity. This is because even where a particular nucleic acid molecule does not encode a polypeptide having CaHK-1 activity, one of skill in the art would still know how to use the nucleic acid molecule, for instance, as a hybridization probe. For example, uses of the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention that do not encode a polypeptide having CaHK-1 activity include, inter alia, isolating an CaHK-1 gene or allelic variants thereof from a DNA library, and detecting CaHK-1 mRNA expression samples, environmental samples, suspected of containing C. albicans by Northern Blot analysis.

**[0060]** Embodiments of the invention include isolated nucleic acid molecules comprising a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence at least 90% identical, and more preferably at least 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to (a) a nucleotide sequence encoding an amino acid sequence of the full-length polypeptides shown in **FIGS. 1 and 4** 

(SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively); (b) a nucleotide sequence encoding any of the amino acid sequences of the full-length polypeptides shown in **FIGS. 1** and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively), but minus the N-terminal methionine residue; and (c) a nucleotide sequence complementary to any of the nucleotide sequences in (a) or (b) above.

[0061] Preferred, are nucleic acid molecules having sequences at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to the nucleic acid sequence shown in FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively), which do, in fact, encode a polypeptide having CaHK-1 protein activity By "a polypeptide having CaHK-1 activity" is intended polypeptides exhibiting activity similar, but not necessarily identical, to an activity of the CaHK-1 protein of the invention, as measured in a particular biological assay known in the art, e.g. the kinase assays described in Huang J. et al. 1992 J. Biol. Chem. 267(22):15511-15515.

[0062] Due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, one of ordinary skill in the art will immediately recognize that a large number of the nucleic acid molecules having a sequence at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to the nucleic acid sequences shown in FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively) will encode a polypeptide having CaHK-1 protein activity. In fact, since degenerate variants of these nucleotide sequences all encode the same polypeptide, this will be clear to the skilled artisan even without performing the above described comparison assay. It will be further recognized in the art that, for such nucleic acid molecules that are not degenerate variants, a reasonable number will also encode a polypeptide having CaHK-1 protein activity. This is because the skilled artisan is fully aware of amino acid substitutions that are either less likely or not likely to significantly effect protein function (eag, replacing one aliphatic amino acid with a second aliphatic amino acid), as further described below. The biological activity or function of the polypeptides of the present invention are expected to be similar or identical to polypeptides from other organisms that share a high degree of structural identity/similarity, such as those discussed herein.

[0063] By a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence at least, for example, 95% "identical" to a reference nucleotide sequence of the present invention, it is intended that the nucleotide sequence of the polynucleotide is identical to the reference sequence except that the polynucleotide sequence may include up to five point mutations per each 100 nucleotides of the reference nucleotide sequence encoding the CaHK-1 polypeptide. In other words, to obtain a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence at least 95% identical to a reference nucleotide sequence, up to 5% (5 of 100) of the nucleotides in the reference sequence may be deleted, inserted, or substituted with another nucleotide. The query sequence may be an entire sequence shown in FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively), the ORF (open reading frame), or any fragment specified as described herein.

**[0064]** As a practical matter, whether any particular nucleic acid molecule or polypeptide is at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to a nucleotide sequence of the presence invention can be determined conventionally using known computer programs. A preferred method for

determining the best overall match between a query sequence (a sequence of the present invention) and a subject sequence, also referred to as a global sequence alignment, can be determined using the FASTDB computer program based on the algorithm of Brutlag et al. See Brutlag et al. (1990) Comp. App. Biosci. 6:237-245. In a sequence alignment the query and subject sequences are both DNA sequences. An RNA sequence can be compared by first converting U's to T's. The result of said global sequence alignment is in percent identity. Preferred parameters used in a FASTDB alignment of DNA sequences to calculate percent identity are: Matrix=Unitary, k-tuple=4, Mismatch Penalty=1, Joining Penalty=30, Randomization Group Length= 0, Cutoff Score=1, Gap Penalty=5, Gap Size Penalty 0.05, Window Size=500 or the lenght of the subject nucleotide sequence, whichever is shorter.

[0065] If the subject sequence is shorter than the query sequence because of 5' or 3' deletions, not because of internal deletions, a manual correction must be made to the results. This is because the FASTDB program does not account for 5' and 3' truncations of the subject sequence when calculating percent identity. For subject sequences truncated at the 5' or 3' ends, relative to the query sequence, the percent identity is corrected by calculating the number of bases of the query sequence that are 5' and 3' of the subject sequence, which are not matched/aligned, as a percent of the total bases of the query sequence. Whether a nucleotide is matched/aligned is determined by results of the FASTDB sequence alignment. This percentage is then subtracted from the percent identity, calculated by the above FASTDB program using the specified parameters, to arrive at a final percent identity score. This corrected score is what is used for the purposes of the present invention. Only nucleotides outside the 5' and 3' nucleotides of the subject sequence, as displayed by the FASTDB alignment, which are not matched/aligned with the query sequence, are calculated for the purposes of manually adjusting the percent identity score.

**[0066]** For example, a 90 nucleotide subject sequence is aligned to a 100 nucleotide query sequence to deterimine percent identity. The deletions occur at the 5' end of the subject sequence and therefore, the FASTDB alignment does not show a matched/alignment of the first 10 nucleotides at 5' end. The 10 unpaired nucleotides represent 10% of the sequence (number of nucleotides at the 5' and 3' ends not matched/total number of nucleotides in the query sequence) so 10% is subtracted from the percent identity score calculated by the FASTDB program. If the remaining 90 nucleotides were perfectly matched the final percent identity would be 90%. In another example, a 90 nucleotide subject sequence is compared with a 100 nucleotide query sequence. This time the deletions are internal deletions so that there are no nucleotides on the 5' or 3' of the subject sequence which are not matched/aligned with the query. In this case the percent identity calculated by FASTDB is not manually corrected. Once again, only nucleotides 5' and 3' of the subject sequence which are not matched/aligned with the query sequence are manually corrected for. No other manual corrections are to made for the purposes of the present invention.

### VECTORS AND HOST CELLS

**[0067]** The present invention also relates to vectors which include the isolated DNA molecules of the present inven-

tion, host cells which are genetically engineered with the recombinant vectors, and the production of CaHK-1 polypeptides or fragments thereof by recombinant techniques.

**[0068]** Recombinant constructs may be introduced into host cells using well known techniques such as infection, transduction, transfection, transvection, electroporation and transformation. The vector may be, for example, a phage, plasmid, viral, cosmid, YAC, or vector including adenoviral and retroviral vectos. Retroviral vectors may be replication competent or replication defective. In the latter case, viral propagation generally will occur only in complementing host cells.

**[0069]** The polynucleotides may be joined to a vector containing a selectable marker for propagation in a host. Generally, a plasmid vector is introduced in a precipitate, such as a calcium phosphate precipitate, or in a complex with a charged lipid. If the vector is a virus, it may be packaged in vitro using an appropriate packaging cell line and then transduced into host cells.

**[0070]** Preferred are vectors comprising cis-acting control regions to the polynucleotide of interest. Appropriate transacting factors may be supplied by the host, supplied by a complementing vector or supplied by the vector itself upon introduction into the host.

**[0071]** In certain preferred embodiments in this regard, the vectors provide for specific expression, which may be inducible and/or cell type-specific. Particularly preferred among such vectors are those inducible by environmental factors that are easy to manipulate, such as temperature and nutrient additives.

**[0072]** Expression vectors useful in the present invention include chromosomal-, episomal- and virus-derived vectors, e.g., vectors derived from bacterial plasmids, bacteriophage, yeast episomes, yeast chromosomal elements, viruses such as baculoviruses, papova viruses, vaccinia viruses, adenoviruses, fowl pox viruses, pseudorabies viruses and retroviruses, and vectors derived from combinations thereof, such as cosmids and phagemids.

[0073] The DNA insert should be operatively linked to an appropriate promoter, such as the phage lambda PL promoter, the *E. coli* lac, trp and tac promoters, the SV40 early and late promoters and promoters of retroviral LTRs, to name a few. Other suitable promoters will be known to the skilled artisan. The expression constructs will further contain sites for transcription initiation, termination and, in the transcribed region, a ribosome binding site for translation. The coding portion of the mature transcripts expressed by the constructs will preferably include a translation initiating site at the beginning and a termination codon (UAA, UGA or UAG) appropriately positioned at the end of the polypeptide to be translated.

**[0074]** As indicated, the expression vectors will preferably include at least one selectable marker. Such markers include dihydrofolate reductase or neomycin resistance for eukaryotic cell culture and tetracycline or ampicillin resistance genes for culturing in *E. coli* and other bacteria. Representative examples of appropriate hosts include, but are not limited to, fungal cells, including yeast cells, such as *Candida albicans* and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae;* bacterial cells, such as *E. coli*, Streptomyces and *Salmonella typhimurium*  cells; insect cells such as Drosophila S2 and Spodoptera Sf9 cells; animal cells such as HeLa, L, F9, CHO, COS and Bowes melanoma cells; and plant cells. Appropriate culture mediums and conditions for the above-described host cells are known in the art.

**[0075]** Also included in the present invention are *Candida albicans* cells with heterozygous or homozygous (null) mutations including knockout deletions, insertions, or substitutions. Further included are mutations that increase, reduce, or eliminate CaHK-1 activity. These mutant strains of *C. albicans* are useful in virulence studies and in drug screening methods to identity and assay drugs, including agonist and antagonist, that target CaHK-1.

**[0076]** Among vectors preferred for use in bacteria include pQE70, pQE60 and pQE-9, available from Qiagen; pBS vectors, Phagescript vectors, Bluescript vectors, pNH8A, pNH16a, pNH18A, pNH46A available from Stratagene; pET series of vectors available from Novagen; and ptrc99a, pKK223-3, pKK233-3, pDR540, pRIT5 available from Pharmacia. Among preferred eukaryotic vectors are pWL-NEO, pSV2CAT, pOG44, pXT1 and pSG available from Stratagene; and pSVK3, pBPV, pMSG and pSVL available from Pharmacia. Other suitable vectors will be readily apparent to the skilled artisan.

[0077] Among known bacterial promoters suitable for use in the present invention include the *E. coli* lacI and lacZ promoters, the T3 and T7 promoters, the gpt promoter, the lambda PR and PL promoters and the trp promoter. Suitable eukaryotic promoters include the CMV immediate early promoter, the HSV thymidine kinase promoter, the early and late SV40 promoters, the promoters of retroviral LTRs, such as those of the Rous sarcoma virus (RSV), and metallothionein promoters, such as the mouse metallothionein-I promoter.

**[0078]** Introduction of the construct into the host cell can be effected by calcium phosphate transfection, DEAE-dextran mediated transfection, cationic lipid-mediated transfection, electroporation, transduction, infection or other methods. Such methods are described in many standard laboratory manuals, such as Davis et al., *Basic Methods In Molecular Biology* (1986).

**[0079]** Transcription of DNA encoding the polypeptides of the present invention by higher eukaryotes may be increased by inserting an enhancer sequence into the vector. Enhancers are cis-acting elements of DNA, usually about from 10 to 300 bp that act to increase transcriptional activity of a promoter in a given host cell-type. Examples of enhancers include the SV40 enhancer, which is located on the late side of the replication origin at bp 100 to 270, the cytomegalovirus early promoter enhancer, the polyoma enhancer on the late side of the replication origin, and adenovirus enhancers.

**[0080]** For secretion of the translated polypeptide into the lumen of the endoplasmic reticulum, into the periplasmic space or into the extracellular environment, appropriate secretion signals may be incorporated into the expressed polypeptide (e.g. KDEL). The signals may be endogenous to the polypeptide or they may be heterologous signals.

**[0081]** The polypeptide may be expressed in a modified form, such as a fusion protein, and may include not only secretion signals, but also additional heterologous functional

regions. For instance, a region of additional amino acids, particularly charged amino acids, may be added to the N-terminus of the polypeptide to improve stability and persistence in the host cell, during purification, or during subsequent handling and storage. Also, peptide moieties may be added to the polypeptide to facilitate purification. Such regions may be removed prior to final preparation of the polypeptide. The addition of peptide moieties to polypeptides to engender secretion or excretion, to improve stability and to facilitate purification, among others, are familiar and routine techniques in the art. A preferred fusion protein comprises a heterologous region from immunoglobulin that is useful to solubilize proteins. For example, EP-A-O 464 533 (Canadian counterpart 2045869) discloses fusion proteins comprising various portions of constant region of immunoglobin molecules together with another human protein or part thereof. In many cases, the Fc part in a fusion protein is thoroughly advantageous for use in therapy and diagnosis and thus results, for example, in improved pharmacokinetic properties (EP-A 0232 262). On the other hand, for some uses it would be desirable to be able to delete the Fc part after the fusion protein has been expressed, detected and purified in the advantageous manner described. This is the case when Fc portion proves to be a hindrance to use in therapy and diagnosis, for example when the fusion protein is to be used as antigen for immunizations. In drug discovery, for example, human proteins, such as, hIL5-receptor has been fused with Fc portions for the purpose of high-throughput screening assays to identify antagonists of hIL-5. See Bennett, D. et al., J. Molec. Recogn. 8:52-58 (1995) and Johanson, K. et al., J. Biol. Chem. 270 (16):9459-9471 (1995).

**[0082]** The CaHK-1 polypeptides can be recovered and purified from recombinant cell cultures by well-known methods including ammonium sulfate or ethanol precipitation, acid extraction, anion or cation exchange chromatography, phosphocellulose chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography, affinity chromatography, hydroxylapatite chromatography, lectin chromatography and high performance liquid chromatography ("HPLC") is employed for purification. Polypeptides of the present invention include naturally purified products, products of chemical synthetic procedures, and products produced by recombinant techniques from a prokaryotic or eukaryotic host, including, for example, bacterial, yeast, higher plant, insect and mammalian cells.

### POLYPEPTIDES AND FRAGMENTS

[0083] The invention further provides isolated polypeptides having the amino acid sequences in FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively), and peptides or polypeptides comprising portions of the above polypeptides. The terms "peptide" and "oligopeptide" are considered synonymous (as is comunonly recognized) and each term can be used interchangeably as the context requires to indicate a chain of at least two amino acids coupled by peptidyl linkages. All oligopeptide and polypeptide formulas or sequences herein are written from left to right and in the direction from amino terminus to carboxy terminus.

### Variant and Mutant Polypeptides

**[0084]** To improve or alter the characteristics of CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention, protein engineering

may be employed. Recombinant DNA technology known to those skilled in the art can be used to create novel mutant proteins or muteins including single or multiple amino acid substitutions, deletions, additions, or fusion proteins. Such modified polypeptides can show, e.g., enhanced activity or increased stability. In addition, they may be purified in higher yields and show better solubility than the corresponding natural polypeptide, at least under certain purification and storage conditions.

### N-Terminal and C-Terminal Deletion Mutants

**[0085]** It is known in the art that one or more amino acids may be deleted from the N-terminus or C-terminus without substantial loss of biological function. For instance, Ron et al. J. Biol. Chem., 268:2984-2988 (1993), reported modified KGF proteins that had heparin binding activity even if 3, 8, or 27 N-terminal amino acid residues were missing. Accordingly, the present invention provides polypeptides having one or more residues deleted from the amino terminus of the amino acid sequence of the CaHK-1 polypeptides and polynucleotides of the present invention.

[0086] Similarly, many examples of biologically functional C-terminal deletion muteins are known. For instance, Interferon gamma shows up to ten times higher activities by deleting 8-10 amino acid residues from the carboxy terminus of the protein See, e.g., Dobeli, et al. (1988) J. Biotechnology 7:199-216. Accordingly, the present invention provides polypeptides having one or more residues from the carboxy terminus of the amino acid sequence of the CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention. The invention also provides polypeptides having one or more amino acids deleted from both the amino and the carboxyl termini as described below.

[0087] The present invention is further directed to polynucleotides encoding portions or fragments of the amino acid sequences described herein as well as to portions or fragments of the isolated amino acid sequences described herein. Fragments include portions of the amino acid sequences of FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively), at least 7 contiguous amino acid in length, selected from any two integers, one of which representing the N-terminal position. The first N-terminal and the other representing the C-terminal position of the fragment codon of the polypeptides of the FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively) is position 1. Every combination of a N-terminal and C-terminal position that a fragment at least 7 contiguous amino acid residues in length could occupy, on any given amino acid sequence of FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively) is included in the invention. At least means a fragment may be 7 contiguous amino acid residues in length or any integer between 7 and the number of residues in a full length amino acid sequence minus 1. For example, for SEQ ID NO: 4 "at least" means a fragment between 7 and 2470 residues in length. Therefore, included in the invention are contiguous fragments specified by N-terminal and C-terminal position STET of amino acid sequences set forth in FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively) wherein the contiguous fragment is any integer between 7 and the number of residues in a full length sequence minus 1.

**[0088]** Further, the invention includes polypeptides comprising fragments specified by size, in amino acid residues, rather than by N-terminal and C-terminal positions. The invention includes any fragment size, in contiguous amino acid residues, selected from integers between 7 and the number of residues in a full length sequence minus 1. For example, for SEQ ID NO: 4 fragment sizes between the integers of 7 and 2470 residues in length are included in the present invention. Preferred sizes of contiguous polypeptide fragmnents include about 7 amino acid residues, about 10 amino acid residues, about 20 amino acid residues; about 30 amino acid residues, about 40 amino acid residues, about 50 amino acid residues, about 100 amino acid residues, about 200 amino acid residues, about 300 amino acid residues, and about 400 amino acid residues. The preferred sizes are, of course, meant to exemplify, not limit, the present invention as all size fragments representing any integer between 7 and the number of residues in a full length sequence minus 1 are included in the invention. The present invention also provides for the exclusion of any fragments specified by N-terminal and C-terminal positions or by size in amino acid residues as described above. Any number of fragments specified by N-terminal and C-terminal positions or by size in amino acid residues as described above may be excluded.

**[0089]** The above fragments need not be active since they would be useful, for example, in immunoassays, in epitope mapping, epitope tagging, to generate antibodies to a particular portion of the protein, as vaccines, and as molecular weight markers in gel electrophoresis and column chromatography.

#### Other Mutants

**[0090]** In addition to N- and C-terminal deletion forms of the protein discussed above, it also will be recognized by one of ordinary skill in the art that some amino acid sequences of the CaHK-1 polypeptides can be varied without significant effect of the structure or function of the protein. If such differences in sequence are contemplated, it should be remembered that there will be critical areas on the protein which determine activity.

[0091] Thus, the invention further includes variations of the CaHK-1 polypeptides which show substantial CaHK-1 polypeptide activity or which include regions of CaHK-1 polypeptides such as the protein portions discussed below. Such mutants include deletions, insertions, inversions, repeats, and type substitutions selected according to general rules known in the art so as to have little effect on activity. For example, guidance concerning how to make phenotypically silent amino acid substitutions is provided. There are two main approaches for studying the tolerance of an amino acid sequence to change. See, Bowie, J. U. et al. (1990), Science 247:1306-1310. The first method relies on the process of evolution, in which mutations are either accepted or rejected by natural selection. The second approach uses genetic engineering to introduce amino acid changes at specific positions of a cloned gene and selections or screens to identify sequences that maintain functionality.

**[0092]** These studies have revealed that proteins are surprisingly tolerant of amino acid substitutions. The studies indicate which amino acid changes are likely to be permissive at a certain position of the protein. For example, most buried amino acid residues require nonpolar side chains, whereas few features of surface side chains are generally conserved. Other such phenotypically silent substitutions are described by Bowie et al. (supra) and the references cited therein. Typically seen as conservative substitutions are the replacements, one for another, among the aliphatic amino acids Ala, Val, Leu and Ile; interchange of the hydroxyl residues Ser and Thr, exchange of the acidic residues Asp and Glu, substitution between the amide residues Asn and Gln, exchange of the basic residues Lys and Arg and replacements among the aromatic residues Phe, Tyr.

[0093] Thus, the fragment, derivative, analog, or homolog of the polypeptides of FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively), may be: (i) one in which one or more of the amino acid residues are substituted with a conserved or non-conserved amino acid residue (preferably a conserved amino acid residue) and such substituted amino acid residue may or may not be one encoded by the genetic code: or (ii) one in which one or more of the amino acid residues includes a substituent group: or (iii) one in which the CaHK-1 polypeptide is fused with another compound, such as a compound to increase the half-life of the polypeptide (for example, polyethylene glycol): or (iv) one in which the additional amino acids are fused to the above form of the polypeptide, such as an IgG Fc fusion region peptide or leader or secretory sequence or a sequence which is employed for purification of the above form of the polypeptide or a proprotein sequence. Such fragments, derivatives and analogs are deemed to be within the scope of those skilled in the art from the teachings herein. Thus, the CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention may include one or more amino acid substitutions, deletions, or additions, either from natural mutations or human manipulation. As indicated, changes are preferably of a minor nature, such as conservative amino acid substitutions that do not significantly affect the folding or activity of the protein.

[0094] Amino acids in the CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention that are essential for function can be identified by methods known in the art, such as site-directed mutagenesis or alanine-scanning mutagenesis. See, e.g., Cunningham et al. (1989) Science 244:1081-1085. The latter procedure introduces single alanine mutations at every residue in the molecule. The resulting mutant molecules are then tested for biological activity using assays appropriate for measuring the function of the particular protein.

[0095] Of special interest are substitutions of charged amino acids with other charged or neutral amino acids which may produce proteins with highly desirable improved characteristics, such as less aggregation. Aggregation may not only reduce activity but also be problematic when preparing pharmaceutical forrmulations, because aggregates can be immunogenic. See, e.g., Pinckard et al., (1967) Clin. Exp. Immunol. 2:331-340; Robbins, et al., (1987) Diabetes 36:838-845; Cleland, et al., (1993) Crit. Rev. Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems 10:307-377.

[0096] The polypeptides of the present invention are preferably provided in an isolated form, and preferably are substantially purified. A recombinantly produced version of the CaHK-1 polypeptide can be substantially purified by the one-step method described by Smith et al. (1988) Gene 67:31-40. Polypeptides of the invention also can be purified from natural or recombinant sources using antibodies directed against the polypeptides of the invention in methods which are well known in the art of protein purification.

[0097] The invention further provides for isolated CaHK-1 polypeptides comprising an amino acid sequence

selected from the group consisting of: (a) the amino acid sequence of a full-length CaHK-1 polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequence shown in FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively); (b) the amino acid sequence of a full-length CaHK-1 polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequence shown in FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively) excepting the N-terminal methionine, (c) the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the plaimds listed in FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively); and (d) the complete amino acid sequence excepting the N-terminal methionine encoded by the plaimds contained in ATCC Deposit No.s 209504 and 209505. The polypeptides of the present invention also include polypeptides having an amino acid sequence at least 80% identical, more preferably at least 90% identical, and still more preferably 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to those described in (a), (b), (c), and (d) above.

**[0098]** Further polypeptides of the present invention include polypeptides which have at least 90% similarity, more preferably at least 95% similarity, and still more preferably at least 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% similarity to those described above.

**[0099]** A further embodiment of the invention relates to a polypeptide which comprises the amino acid sequence of a CaHK-1 polypeptide having an amino acid sequence which contains at least one conservative amino acid substitution, but not more than 50 conservative amino acid substitutions, not more than 40 conservative amino acid substitutions, and more than 20 conservative amino acid substitutions. Also provided are polypeptides which comprise the amino acid sequence of a CaHK1-1 polypeptide, having at least one, but not more than 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 or 1 conservative amino acid substitutions.

[0100] By a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence at least, for example, 95% "identical" to a query amino acid sequence of the present invention, it is intended that the amino acid sequence of the subject polypeptide is identical to the query sequence except that the subject polypeptide sequence may include up to five amino acid alterations per each 100 amino acids of the query amino acid sequence. In other words, to obtain a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a query amino acid sequence, up to 5% of the amino acid residues in the subject sequence may be inserted, deleted, (indels) or substituted with another amino acid. These alterations of the reference sequence may occur at the amino or carboxy terminal positions of the reference amino acid sequence or anywhere between those terminal positions, interspersed either individually among residues in the reference sequence or in one or more contiguous groups within the reference sequence.

**[0101]** As a practical matter, whether any particular polypeptide is at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to, for instance, the amino acid sequences shown in **FIGS. 1 and 4** (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively), a specified fragment thereof, or to the amino acid sequence encoded by the plaimds contained in ATCC Deposit No.s 209504 and 209505 can be determined conventionally using known computer programs. A preferred method for determining the best overall match between a query sequence (a sequence of the present invention) and a subject sequence, also referred to as a global sequence alignment, can be determined using the FASTDB computer program based on the algorithm of Brutlag et al., (1990)

Comp. App. Biosci. 6:237-245. In a sequence alignment the query and subject sequences are both amino acid sequences. The result of said global sequence alignment is in percent identity. Preferred parameters used in a FASTDB amino acid alignment are: Matrix=PAM 0, k-tuple=2, Mismatch Penalty=1, Joining Penalty=20, Randomization Group Length=0, Cutoff Score=1, Window Size=sequence length, Gap Penalty=5, Gap Size Penalty=0.05, Window Size=500 or the length of the subject amino acid sequence, whichever is shorter.

[0102] If the subject sequence is shorter than the query sequence due to N- or C-terminal deletions, not because of internal deletions, the results, in percent identity, must be manually corrected. This is because the FASTDB program does not account for N- and C-terminal truncations of the subject sequence when calculating global percent identity. For subject sequences truncated at the N- and C-termini, relative to the query sequence, the percent identity is corrected by calculating the number of residues of the query sequence that are N- and C-terminal of the subject sequence, which are not matched/aligned with a corresponding subject residue, as a percent of the total bases of the query sequence. Whether a residue is matched/aligned is determined by results of the FASTDB sequence alignment. This percentage is then subtracted from the percent identity, calculated by the above FASTDB program using the specified parameters, to arrive at a final percent identity score. This final percent identity score is what is used for the purposes of the present invention. Only residues to the N- and C-termini of the subject sequence, which are not matched/aligned with the query sequence, are considered for the purposes of manually adjusting the percent identity score. That is, only query amino acid residues outside the farthest N- and C-terminal residues of the subject sequence.

[0103] For example, a 90 amino acid residue subject sequence is aligned with a 100 residue query sequence to determine percent identity. The deletion occurs at the N-terminus of the subject sequence and therefore, the FASTDB alignment does not match/align with the first 10 residues at the N-terminus. The 10 unpaired residues represent 10% of the sequence (number of residues at the N- and C- termini not matched/total number of residues in the query sequence) so 10% is subtracted from the percent identity score calculated by the FASTDB program. If the remaining 90 residues were perfectly matched the final percent identity would be 90%. In another example, a 90 residue subject sequence is compared with a 100 residue guery sequence. This time the deletions are internal so there are no residues at the N- or C-termini of the subject sequence which are not matched/ aligned with the query. In this case the percent identity calculated by FASTDB is not manually corrected. Once again, only residue positions outside the N- and C-terminal ends of the subject sequence, as displayed in the FASTDB alignment, which are not matched/aliped with the query sequence are manually corrected. No other manual corrections are to made for the purposes of the present invention.

**[0104]** The above polypeptide sequences are included irrespective of whether they have their normal biological activity. This is because even where a particular polypeptide molecule does not have biological activity, one of skill in the art would still know how to use the polypeptide, for instance, as a vaccine or to generate antibodies. Other uses of the polypeptides of the present invention that do not have CaHK-1 activity include, inter alia, as epitope tags, in epitope mapping, and as molecular weight markers on SDS-PAGE gels or on molecular sieve gel filtration columns using methods known to those of skill in the art.

**[0105]** As described below, the polypeptides of the present invention can also be used to raise polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies, which are useful in assays for detecting *C. albicans* or CaHK-1 protein expression, or as agonists and antagonists capable of enhancing or inhibiting CaHK-1 protein function. Further, such polypeptides can be used in the yeast two-hybrid system to "capture" CaHK-1 protein binding proteins which are also candidate agonists and antagonists according to the present invention. See, e.g., Fields et al. (1989) Nature 340:245-246.

### **Epitope-Bearing Portions**

[0106] In another aspect, the invention provides peptides and polypeptides comprising epitope-bearing portions of the CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention. These epitopes are immunogenic or antigenic epitopes of the polypeptides of the present invention. An "immunogenic epitope" is defined as a part of a protein that elicits an antibody response when the whole protein or polypeptide is the immunogen. On the other hand, a region of a protein molecule to which an antibody can bind is defined as an "antigenic determinant" or "antigenic epitope." The number of immunogenic epitopes of a protein generally is less than the number of antigenic epitopes. See, e.g., Geysen, et al. (1983) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81:3998-4002. Predicted residues comprising antigenic epitopes are shown in Table 1, below. It is pointed out that Table 1 only lists amino acid residues comprising epitopes predicted to have the highest degree of antigenicity. The polypeptides not listed in Table 1 and portions of polypeptides not listed in Table 1 are not considered non-antigenic. This is because they may still be antigenic in vivo but merely not recognized as such by the particular algorithm used. Thus, Table 1 lists the amino acid residues comprising preferred antigenic epitopes but not a complete list. Amino acid residues comprising other anigenic epitopes may be determined by algorithms similar to the Jameson-Wolf analysis or by in vivo testing for an antigenic response using the methods described herein or those known in the art.

TABLE 1

Residues Comprising Antigenic Epitope-Bearing Portions of CaHK-1
From about Thr-148 to about Lys-152, from about Arg-192 to about Asn-
195, from about Thr-364 to about Lys-367, from about Asp-375 to about Tyr-
378,
from about Glu-403 to about Ser-408, from about Arg-528 to about Lys-
530, from about Arg-624 to about Thr-626, from about Asn-705 to about Asn-
709,
from about Gly-721 to about Gly-723, from about Asn-959 to about Lys-
962, from about Pro-976 to about Asn-978, from about Lys-1351 to about Arg-
1354,
from about Gly-1373 to about Asp-1375, from about Pro-1778 to about
Asn-1730 from about Asp-1805 to about Gln-1807, from about Asp-1921 to about
Lys-1923,
from about Asp-2139 to about Arg-2141.

**[0107]** As to the selection of peptides or polypeptides bearing an antigenic epitope (i.e., that contain a region of a protein molecule to which an antibody can bind), it is well known in that art that relatively short synthetic peptides that mimic part of a protein sequence are routinely capable of

eliciting an antiserum that reacts with the partially mimicked protein. See, e.g., Sutcliffe, et al., (1983) Science 219:660-666. Peptides capable of eliciting protein-reactive sera are frequently represented in the primary sequence of a protein, can be characterized by a set of simple chemical rules, and are confined neither to immunodominant regions of intact proteins (i.e., immunogenic epitopes) nor to the amino or carboxyl terminals. Peptides that are extremely hydrophobic and those of six or fewer residues generally are ineffective at inducing antibodies that bind to the mimicked protein; longer, peptides, especially those containing proline residues, usually are effective. See, Sutcliffe, et al., supra, p. 661. For instance, 18 of 20 peptides designed according to these guidelines, containing 8-39 residues covering 75% of the sequence of the influenza virus hemagglutinin HA1 polypeptide chain, induced antibodies that reacted with the HA1 protein or intact virus; and 12/12 peptides from the MuLV polymerase and 18/18 from the rabies glycoprotein induced antibodies that precipitated the respective proteins.

[0108] Antigenic epitope-bearing peptides and polypeptides of the invention are therefore useful to raise antibodies, including monoclonal antibodies, that bind specifically to a polypeptide of the invention. Thus, a high proportion of hybridomas obtained by fusion of spleen cells from donors immunized with an antigen epitope-bearing peptide generally secrete antibody reactive with the native protein. See Sutcliffe, et al., supra, p. 663. The antibodies raised by antigenic epitope-bearing peptides or polypeptides are useful to detect the mimicked protein, and antibodies to different peptides may be used for tracking the fate of various regions of a protein precursor which undergoes post-translational processing. The peptides and anti-peptide antibodies may be used in a variety of qualitative or quantitative assays for the mimicked protein, for instance in competition assays since it has been shown that even short peptides (e.g., about 9 amino acids) can bind and displace the larger peptides in immunoprecipitation assays. See, e.g., Wilson, et al., (1984) Cell 37:767-778. The anti-peptide antibodies of the invention also are useful for purification of the mimicked protein, for instance, by adsorption chromatography using methods known in the art.

[0109] Antigenic epitope-bearing peptides and polypeptides of the invention designed according to the above guidelines preferably contain a sequence of at least seven, more preferably at least nine and most preferably between about 10 to about 50 amino acids (i.e. any integer between 7 and 50) contained within the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide of the invention. However, peptides or polypeptides comprising a larger portion of an amino acid sequence of a polypeptide of the invention, containing about 50 to about 100 amino acids, or any length up to and including the entire amino acid sequence of a polypeptide of the invention, also are considered epitope-bearing peptides or polypeptides of the invention and also are useful for inducing antibodies that react with the mimicked protein. Preferably, the amino acid sequence of the epitope-bearing peptide is selected to provide substantial solubility in aqueous solvents (i.e., the sequence includes relatively hydrophilic residues and highly hydrophobic sequences are preferably avoided); and sequences containing proline residues are particularly preferred.

**[0110]** Non-limiting examples of antigenic polypeptides or peptides that can be used to generate an Candida-specific

immune response or antibodies include portions of the amino acid sequences identified in FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively). More specifically, Table 1 discloses a list of non-limiting residues that are involved in the antigenicity of the epitope-bearing fragments of the present invention. Therefore, the present inventions provides for isolated and purified antigenic epitope-bearing fragments of the polypeptides of the present invention comprising a peptide sequences of Table 1. The antigenic epitope-bearing fragments comprising a peptide sequence of Table 1 preferably contain a sequence of at least seven, more preferably at least nine and most preferably between about 10 to about 50 amino acids (i.e. any integer between 7 and 50) of a polypeptide of the present invention. That is, included in the present invention are antigenic polypeptides between the integers of 7 and 50 amino acid in length comprising one or more of the sequences of Table 1. Therefore, in most cases, the polypeptides of Table 1 make up only a portion of the antigenic epitope-bearings STET. All combinations of sequences between the integers of 7 and 50 amino acid in length comprising one or more of the sequences of Table 1 are included. The antigenic epitopebearing fragments may be specified by either the number of contiguous amino acid residues or by specific N-terminal and C-terminal positions as described above for the polypeptide fragments of the present invention. Any number of the described antigenic epitope-bearing fragments of the present invention may also be excluded from the present invention in the same manner.

[0111] The epitope-bearing peptides and polypeptides of the invention may be produced by any conventional means for making peptides or polypeptides including recombinant means using nucleic acid molecules of the invention. For instance, an epitope-bearing amino acid sequence of the present invention may be fused to a larger polypeptide which acts as a carrier during recombinant production and purification, as well as during immunization to produce antipeptide antibodies. Epitope-bearing peptides also may be synthesized using known methods of chemical synthesis. For instance, Houghten has described a simple method for synthesis of large numbers of peptides, such as 10-20 mg of 248 different 13 residue peptides representing single amino acid variants of a segment of the HA1 polypeptide which were prepared and characterized (by ELISA-type binding studies) in less than four weeks (Houghten, R. A. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 82:5131-5135 (1985)). This "Simultaneous Multiple Peptide Synthesis (SMPS)" process is further described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,631,211 to Houghten and coworkers (1986). In this procedure the individual resins for the solid-phase synthesis of various peptides are contained in separate solvent-permeable packets, enabling the optimal use of the many identical repetitive steps involved in solidphase methods. A completely manual procedure allows 500-1000 or more syntheses to be conducted simultaneously (Houghten et al. (1985) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 82:5131-5135 at 5134.

**[0112]** Epitope-bearing peptides and polypeptides of the invention are used to induce antibodies according to methods well known in the art. See, e.g., Sutcliffe, et al., supra;; Wilson, et al., supra;; and Bittle, et al. (1985) J. Gen. Virol. 66:2347-2354. Generally, animals may be immunized with free peptide; however, anti-peptide antibody titer may be boosted by coupling of the peptide to a macromolecular carrier, such as keyhole limpet hemacyanin (KLH) or teta-

nus toxoid. For instance, peptides containing cysteine may be coupled to carrier using a linker such as m-maleimidobenzoyl-N-hydroxysuccinimide ester (MBS), while other peptides may be coupled to carrier using a more general linking agent such as glutaraldehyde. Animals such as rabbits, rats and mice are immunized with either free or carrier-coupled peptides, for instance, by intraperitoneal and/or intradermal injection of emulsions containing about 100  $\mu$ g peptide or carrier protein and Freund's adjuvant. Several booster injections may be needed, for instance, at intervals of about two weeks, to provide a useful titer of anti-peptide antibody which can be detected, for example, by ELISA assay using free peptide adsorbed to a solid surface. The titer of anti-peptide antibodies in serum from an immunized animal may be increased by selection of antipeptide antibodies, for instance, by adsorption to the peptide on a solid support and elution of the selected antibodies according to methods well known in the art.

[0113] Immunogenic epitope-bearing peptides of the invention, i.e., those parts of a protein that elicit an antibody response when the whole protein is the immunogen, are identified according to methods known in the art. For instance, Geysen, et al., supra, discloses a procedure for rapid concurrent synthesis on solid supports of hundreds of peptides of sufficient purity to react in an ELISA. Interaction of synthesized peptides with antibodies is then easily detected without removing them from the support. In this manner a peptide bearing an immunogenic epitope of a desired protein may be identified routinely by one of ordinary skill in the art. For instance, the immunologically important epitope in the coat protein of foot-and-mouth disease virus was located by Geysen et al. supra with a resolution of seven amino acids by synthesis of an overlapping set of all 208 possible hexapeptides covering the entire 213 amino acid sequence of the protein. Then, a complete replacement set of peptides in which all 20 amino acids were substituted in turn at every position within the epitope were synthesized, and the particular amino acids conferring specificity for the reaction with antibody were determined. Thus, peptide analogs of the epitope-bearing peptides of the invention can be made routinely by this method. U.S. Pat. No. 4,708,781 to Geysen (1987) further describes this method of identifying a peptide bearing an immunogenic epitope of a desired protein.

[0114] Further still, U.S. Pat. No. 5,194,392, to Geysen (1990), describes a general method of detecting or determrining the sequence of monomers (amino acids or other compounds) which is a topological equivalent of the epitope (i.e., a "mimotope") which is complementary to a particular paratope (antigen binding site) of an antibody of interest. More generally, U.S. Pat. No. 4,433,092, also to Geysen (1989), describes a method of detecting or determining a sequence of monomers which is a topographical equivalent of a ligand which is complementary to the ligand binding site of a particular receptor of interest. Similarly, U.S. Pat. No. 5,480,971 to Houghten, R. A. et al. (1996) discloses linear C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>7</sub>-alkyl peralkylated oligopeptides and sets and libraries of such peptides, as well as methods for using such oligopeptide sets and libraries for determining the sequence of a peralkylated oligopeptide that preferentially binds to an acceptor molecule of interest. Thus, non-peptide analogs of the epitope-bearing peptides of the invention also can be made routinely by these methods. The entire disclosure of

each document cited in this section on "Polypeptides and Fragments" is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

[0115] As one of skill in the art will appreciate, the polypeptides of the present invention and the epitope-bearing fragments thereof described above can be combined with parts of the constant domain of immunoglobulins (IgG), resulting in chimeric polypeptides. These fusion proteins facilitate purification and show an increased half-life in vivo. This has been shown, e.g., for chimeric proteins consisting of the first two domains of the human CD4-polypeptide and various domains of the constant regions of the heavy or light chains of mammalian immunoglobulins. (EPA 0,394,827; Traunecker et al. (1988) Nature 331:84-86. Fusion proteins that have a disulfide-linked dimeric structure due to the IgG part can also be more efficient in binding and neutralizing other molecules than a monomeric CaHK-1 polypeptide or fragment thereof alone. See Fountoulakis et al. (1995) J. Biochem. 270:3958-3964. Nucleic acids encoding the above epitopes of CaHK-1 polypeptides can also be recombined with a gene of interest as an epitope tag to aid in detection and purification of the expressed polypeptide.

### ANTIBODIES

**[0116]** CaHK-1 protein-specific antibodies for use in the present invention can be raised against the intact CaHK-1 polypeptide or an antigenic polypeptide fragment thereof, which may be presented together with a carrier protein, such as an albumin, to an animal system (such as rabbit or mouse) or, if it is long enough (at least about 25 amino acids), without a carrier.

[0117] As used herein, the term "antibody" (Ab) or "monoclonal antibody" (Mab) is meant to include intact molecules, single chain whole antibodies, and antibody fragments. Antibody fragments of the present invention include Fab and F(ab')2 and other fragments including single-chain Fvs (scFv) and disulfide-linked Fvs (sdFv). Also included in the present invention are chimeric and humanized monoclonal antibodies and polyclonal antibodies specific for the polypeptides of the present invention. The antibodies of the present invention may be prepared by any of a variety of methods. For example, cells expressing a polypeptide of the present invention or an antigenic fragment thereof can be administered to an animal in order to induce the production of sera containing polyclonal antibodies. For example, a preparation of a CaHK-1 polypeptide or fragment thereof is prepared and purified to render it substantially free of natural contaminants. Such a preparation is then introduced into an animal in order to produce polyclonal antisera of greater specific activity.

**[0118]** In a preferred method, the antibodies of the present invention are monoclonal antibodies or binding fragments thereof. Such monoclonal antibodies can be prepared using hybridoma technology. See, e.g., Harlow et al., ANTIBOD-IES: A LABORATORY MANUAL, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2nd ed. 1988); Hammerling, et al., in: MONOCLONAL ANTIBODIES AND T-CELL HYBRI-DOMAS 563-681 (Elsevier, N.Y., 1981). Fab and F(ab')2 fragments may be produced by proteolytic cleavage, using enzymes such as papain (to produce Fab fragments) or pepsin (to produce F(ab')2 fragments). Alternatively, CaHK-1 polypeptide-binding fragments, chimeric, and humanized antibodies can be produced through the applica-

tion of recombinant DNA technology or through synthetic chemistry using methods known in the art.

[0119] Alternatively, additional antibodies capable of binding to a polypeptide antigen of the present invention may be produced in a two-step procedure through the use of anti-idiotypic antibodies. Such a method makes use of the fact that antibodies are themselves antigens, and that, therefore, it is possible to obtain an antibody which binds to a second antibody. In accordance with this method, CaHK-1 polypeptide-specific antibodies are used to immunize an animal, preferably a mouse. The splenocytes of such an animal are then used to produce hybridoma cells, and the hybridoma cells are screened to identify clones which produce an antibody whose ability to bind to the CaHK-1 polypeptide-specific antibody can be blocked by the CaHK-1 polypeptide antigen. Such antibodies comprise anti-idiotypic antibodies to the CaHK-1 spolypeptide-specific antibody and can be used to immunize an animal to induce formation of further CaHK-1 polypeptide-specific antibodies.

**[0120]** Antibodies and fragements thereof of the present invention may be described by the portion of a polypeptide of the present invention recognized or specifically bound by the antibody. Antibody binding fragements of a polypeptide of the present invention may be described or specified in the same manner as for polypeptide fragements discussed above., i.e, by N-terminal and C-terminal positions or by size in contiguous amino acid residues. Any number of antibody binding fragments, of a polypeptide of the present invention, specified by N-terminal and C-terminal positions or by size in amino acid residues, as described above, may also be excluded from the present invention. Therefore, the present invention includes antibodies the specifically bind a particularly described fragment of a polypeptide of the present invention and allows for the exclusion of the same.

**[0121]** Antibodies and fragements thereof of the present invention may also be described or specified in terms of their cross-reactivity. Antibodies and fragements that do not bind polypeptides of any other species of Candida other than *C. albicans* are included in the present invention. Likewise, antibodies and fragements that bind only species of Candida, i.e. antibodies and fragements that do not bind yeast/fungi from any genus other than Candida, are included in the present invention.

### DIAGNOSTIC ASSAYS

[0122] The present invention further relates to methods for assaying Candidal infection in an animal by detecting the expression of genes encoding polypeptides of the present invention. The methods comprise analyzing tissue or body fluid from the animal for Candida specific antibodies, nucleic acids, or proteins. Analysis of nucleic acid specific to Candida is assayed by PCR or hybridization techniques using nucleic acid sequences of the present invention as either hybridization probes or primers. See, e.g., Sambrook et al. Molecular cloning: A Laboratory Manual (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2nd ed., 1989, page 54 reference); Eremeeva et al. (1994) J. Clin. Microbiol. 32:803-810 (describing differentiation among spotted fever group Rickettsiae species by analysis of restriction fragment length polymorphism of PCR-amplified DNA) and Chen et al. 1994 J. Clin. Microbiol. 32:589-595 (detecting bacterial nucleic acids via PCR).

**[0123]** Where diagnosis of a disease state related to infection with Candida has already been made, the present invention is useful for monitoring progression or regression of the disease state whereby patients exhibiting enhanced CaHK-1 gene expression will experience a worse clinical outcome relative to patients expressing these gene(s) at a lower level. The present invention is also useful for monitoring the progression or regression of the disease state whereby the presence of Candida is indicated either quantitatively or qualitatively by detecting CaHK-1 gene expression.

**[0124]** By "biological sample" is intended any biological sample obtained from an animal, cell line, tissue culture, or other source which contains Candida polypeptide, mRNA, or DNA. Biological samples include body fluids (such as saliva, blood, plasma, urine, mucus, synovial fluid, etc.) tissues (such as muscle, skin, and cartilage) and any other biological source suspected of containing CaHK-1 polypeptides or nucleic acids. Methods for obtaining biological samples such as tissue are well known in the art.

**[0125]** The present invention is useful for detecting diseases related to Candida infections in animals. Preferred animals include monkeys, apes, cats, dogs, birds, cows, pigs, mice, horses, rabbits and humans. Particularly preferred are humans.

**[0126]** Total RNA can be isolated from a biological sample using any suitable technique such as the single-step guanidinium-thiocyanate-phenol-chloroform method described in Chomczynski et al. (1987) Anal. Biochem. 162:156-159. mRNA encoding CaHK-1 polypeptides having sufficient homology to the nucleic acid sequences identified in **FIGS. 1 and 4** (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively) to allow for hybridization between complementary sequences are then assayed using any appropriate method. These include Northern blot analysis, S1 nuclease mapping, the polymerase chain reaction (PCR), reverse transcription in combination with the polymerase chain reaction with the ligase chain reaction (RT-LCR).

[0127] Northern blot analysis can be performed as described in Harada et al. (1990) Cell 63:303-312. Briefly, total RNA is prepared from a biological sample as described above. For the Northern blot, the RNA is denatured in an appropriate buffer (such as glyoxal/dimethyl sulfoxide/sodium phosphate buffer), subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis, and transferred onto a nitrocellulose filter. After the RNAs have been linked to the filter by a UV linker, the filter is prehybridized in a solution containing formamide, SSC, Denhardt's solution, denatured salmon sperm, SDS, and sodium phosphate buffer. A polynucleotide sequence of the present invention, labeled according to any appropriate method (such as the <sup>32</sup>P-multiprimed DNA labeling system (Amersham)), is used as probe. After hybridization overnight, the filter is washed and exposed to x-ray film. DNA for use as probe according to the present invention is described in the sections above.

**[0128]** S1 mapping can be performed as described in Fujita et al. (1987) Cell 49:357-367. To prepare probe DNA for use in S1 mapping, the sense strand of an above-described CaHK-1 sequence of the present invention is used as a template to synthesize labeled antisense DNA. The antisense DNA can then be digested using an appropriate

restriction endonuclease to generate further DNA probes of a desired length. Such antisense probes are useful for visualizing protected bands corresponding to the target mRNA (i.e., mRNA encoding CaHK-1 polypeptides).

[0129] Levels of mRNA encoding CaHK-1 polypeptides are assayed, for e.g., using the RT-PCR method described in Makino et al. (1990) Technique 2:295-301. By this method, the radioactivities of the "amplicons" in the polyacrylamide gel bands are linearly related to the initial concentration of the target mRNA. Briefly, this method involves adding total RNA isolated from a biological sample in a reaction mixture containing a RT primer and appropriate buffer. After incubating for primer annealing, the mixture can be supplemented with a RT buffer, dNTPs, DTT, RNase inhibitor and reverse transcriptase. After incubation to achieve reverse transcription of the RNA, the RT products are then subject to PCR using labeled primers. Alternatively, rather than labeling the primers, a labeled dNTP can be included in the PCR reaction mixture. PCR amplification can be performed in a DNA thermal cycler according to conventional techniques. After a suitable number of rounds to achieve amplification, the PCR reaction mixture is electrophoresed on a polyacrylamide gel. After drying the gel, the radioactivity of the appropriate bands (corresponding to the mRNA encoding the CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention) are quantified using an imaging analyzer. RT and PCR reaction ingredients and conditions, reagent and gel concentrations, and labeling methods are well known in the art. Variations on the RT-PCR method will be apparent to the skilled artisan. Other PCR methods that can detect the nucleic acid of the present invention can be found in PCR PRIMER: A LABORATORY MANUAL (C. W. Dieffenbach et al. eds., Cold Spring Harbor Lab Press, 1995). Also included in the present invention are methods of detecting polypeptides sequences and Candida species, including, C albican, using Real-time Quantitative PCR (see e.g. U.S. Pat. No. 5,210, 015) using, for example, ABI PRISM® 7700 Sequence Detection System by Perkin-Elmer Applied Biosystems.

[0130] The polynucleotides of the present invention, including both DNA and RNA, may be used to detect polynucleotides of the present invention or Candida species including C. albicans using bio chip technology. The present invention includes both high density chip arrays (>1000 oligonucleotides per cm<sup>2</sup>) and low density chip arrays (<1000 oligonucleotides per cm<sup>2</sup>). Bio chips comprising arrays of polynucleotides of the present invention may be used to detect the same or Candida species, including C. albicans, in biological and environmental samples and to diagnose an animal, including humans, with an C. albicans or other Candida infections. The bio chips of the present invention may comprise polynucleotide sequences of other pathogens including bacteria, viral, parasitic, and fungal polynucleotide sequences, in addition to the polynucleotide sequences of the present invention, for use in rapid diffenertial pathogenic detection and diagnosis. The bio chips can also be used to monitor an C. albicans or other Candida infections and to monitor the genetic changes (deletions, insertions, mismatches, etc.) in response to drug therapy in the clinic and drug development in the laboratory. The bio chip technology comprising arrays of polynucleotides of the present invention may also be used to simultaneously monitor the expression of a multiplicity of genes, including those of the present invention. The polynucleotides used to comprise a selected array may be specified in the same manner

as for the fragements, i.e, by their 5' and 3' positions or length in contigious base pairs and include from. Methods and particular uses of the polynucleotides of the present invention to detect the same or Candida species, including *C. albicans*, using bio chip technology include those known in the art and those of: U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,510,270, 5,545,531, 5,445,934, 5,677,195, 5,532,128, 5,556,752, 5,527,681, 5,451,683, 5,424,186, 5,607,646, 5,658,732 and World Patent Nos. WO/9710365, WO/9511995, WO/9743447, WO/9535505, each incorporated herein in their entireties.

**[0131]** Biosensors using the polynucleotides of the present invention may also be used to detect, diagnose, and monitor *C. albicans* or other Candida species and infections thereof. Biosensors using the polynucleotides of the present invention may also be used to detect particular polynucleotides of the present invention. Biosensors using the polynucleotides of the present invention. Biosensors using the polynucleotides of the present invention may also be used to detect particular polynucleotides of the present invention. Biosensors using the polynucleotides of the present invention may also be used to monitor the genetic changes (deletions, insertions, mismatches, etc.) in response to drug therapy in the clinic and drug development in the laboratory. Methods and particular uses of the polynucleotides of the present invention to detect Candida species, including *C. albicans*, using biosenors include those known in the art and those of: U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,721,102, 5,658,732, 5,631,170, and World Patent Nos. WO97/35011, WO9720203, each incorporated herein in their entireties.

**[0132]** Thus, the present invention includes both bio chips and biosensors comprising polynucleotides of the present invention and methods of their use.

[0133] Assaying CaHK-1 polypeptide levels in a biological sample can occur using any art-known method, such as antibody-based techniques. For example, CaHK-1 polypeptide expression in tissues can be studied with classical immunohistological methods. In these, the specific recognition is provided by the primary antibody (polyclonal or monoclonal) but the secondary detection system can utilize fluorescent, enzyme, or other conjugated secondary antibodies. As a result, an immunohistological staining of tissue section for pathological examination is obtained. Tissues can also be extracted, e.g., with urea and neutral detergent, for the liberation of CaHK-1 polypeptides for Western-blot or dot/slot assay. See, e.g., Jalkanen, M. et al. (1985) J. Cell. Biol. 101:976-985; Jalkanen, M. et al. (1987) J. Cell. Biol. 105:3087-3096. In this technique, which is based on the use of cationic solid phases, quantitation of a CaHK-1 polypeptide can be accomplished using an isolated CaHK-1 polypeptide as a standard. This technique can also be applied to body fluids.

[0134] Other antibody-based methods useful for detecting CaHK-1 polypeptide gene expression include immunoassays, such as the ELISA and the radioimmunoassay (RIA). For example, a CaHK-1 polypeptide-specific monoclonal antibodies can be used both as an immunoabsorbent and as an enzyme-labeled probe to detect and quantify a CaHK-1 polypeptide. The amount of a CaHK-1 polypeptide present in the sample can be calculated by reference to the amount present in a standard preparation using a linear regression computer algorithm. Such an ELISA is described in Iacobelli et al. (1988) Breast Cancer Research and Treatment 11:19-30. In another ELISA assay, two distinct specific monoclonal antibodies can be used to detect CaHK-1 polypeptides in a body fluid. In this assay, one of the antibodies is used as the immunoabsorbent and the other as the enzyme-labeled probe.

[0135] The above techniques may be conducted essentially as a "one-step" or "two-step" assay. The "one-step" assay involves contacting the CaHK-1 polypeptide with immobilized antibody and, without washing, contacting the mixture with the labeled antibody. The "two-step" assay involves washing before contacting the mixture with the labeled antibody. Other conventional methods may also be employed as suitable. It is usually desirable to immobilize one component of the assay system on a support, thereby allowing other components of the system to be brought into contact with the component and readily removed from the sample. Variations of the above and other immunological methods included in the present invention can also be found in Harlow et al., ANTIBODIES: A LABORATORY MANUAL, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 2nd ed. 1988).

**[0136]** Suitable enzyme labels include, for example, those from the oxidase group, which catalyze the production of hydrogen peroxide by reacting with substrate. Glucose oxidase is particularly preferred as it has good stability and its substrate (glucose) is readily available. Activity of an oxidase label may be assayed by measuring the concentration of hydrogen peroxide formed by the enzyme-labeled antibody/ substrate reaction. Besides enzymes, other suitable labels include radioisotopes, such as iodine (<sup>125</sup>I, <sup>121</sup>I), carbon (<sup>14</sup>C), sulphur (<sup>35</sup>S), tritium (<sup>3</sup>H), indium (<sup>112</sup>In), and technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc), and fluorescent labels, such as fluorescein and rhodamine, and biotin.

**[0137]** Further suitable labels for the CaHK-1 polypeptide-specific antibodies of the present invention are provided below. Examples of suitable enzyme labels include malate dehydrogenase, a bacterial nuclease, delta-5-steroid isomerase, yeast-alcohol dehydrogenase, alpha-glycerol phosphate dehydrogenase, triose phosphate isomerase, peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, asparaginase, glucose oxidase, beta-galactosidase, ribonuclease, urease, catalase, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, glucoamylase, and acetylcholine esterase.

**[0138]** Examples of suitable radioisotopic labels include  ${}^{3}$ H,  ${}^{111}$ In,  ${}^{125}$ I,  ${}^{131}$ I,  ${}^{32}$ P,  ${}^{35}$ S,  ${}^{14}$ C,  ${}^{51}$ Cr,  ${}^{57}$ To,  ${}^{58}$ Co,  ${}^{59}$ Fe,  ${}^{75}$ Se,  ${}^{152}$ Eu,  ${}^{90}$ Y,  ${}^{67}$ Cu,  ${}^{217}$ Ci,  ${}^{211}$ At,  ${}^{212}$ Pb,  ${}^{47}$ Sc,  ${}^{109}$ Pd,  ${}^{99m}$ Tc etc.  ${}^{111}$ In is a preferred isotope where in vivo imaging is used since its avoids the problem of dehalogenation of the  ${}^{125}$ I or  ${}^{131}$ I-labeled monoclonal antibody by the liver. In addition, this radionucleotide has a more favorable gamma emission energy for imaging. See, e.g., Perkins et al. (1985) Eur. J. Nucl. Med. 10:296-301; Carasquillo et al. (1987) J. Nucl. Med. 28:281-287. For example,  ${}^{111}$ In coupled to monoclonal antibodies with 1-(P-isothiocyanatobenzyl)-DPTA has shown little uptake in non-tumors tissues, particularly the liver, and therefore enhances specificity of tumor localization. See, Esteban et al. (1987) J. Nucl. Med. 28:861-870.

**[0139]** Examples of suitable non-radioactive isotopic labels include <sup>157</sup>Gd, <sup>55</sup>Mn, <sup>162</sup>Dy, <sup>52</sup>Tr, and <sup>56</sup>Fe.

**[0140]** Examples of suitable fluorescent labels include an <sup>152</sup>Eu label, a fluorescein label, an isothiocyanate label, a rhodamine label, a phycoerythrin label, a phycocyanin label, an allophycocyanin label, an o-phthaldehyde label, and a fluorescamine label.

**[0141]** Examples of suitable toxin labels include, Pseudomonas toxin, diphtheria toxin, ricin, and cholera toxin.

**[0142]** Examples of chemiluminescent labels include a luminal label, an isoluminal label, an aromatic acridinium ester label, an imidazole label, an acridinium salt label, an oxalate ester label, a luciferin label, a luciferase label, and an aequorin label.

**[0143]** Examples of nuclear magnetic resonance contrasting agents include heavy metal nuclei such as Gd, Mn, and iron.

**[0144]** Typical techniques for binding the above-described labels to antibodies are provided by Kennedy et al. (1976) Clin. Chim. Acta 70: 1-31, and Schurs et al. (1977) Clin. Chim. Acta 81:1-40. Coupling techniques mentioned in the latter are the glutaraldehyde method, the periodate method, the dimaleimide method, the m-maleimidobenzyl-N-hydroxy-succinimide ester method, all of which methods are incorporated by reference herein.

**[0145]** In a related aspect, the invention includes a diagnostic kit for use in screening serum containing antibodies specific against *C. albicans* infection. Such a kit may include an isolated CaHK-1 antigen comprising an epitope which is specifically immunoreactive with at least one anti-CaHK-1 antibody. Such a kit also includes means for detecting the binding of said antibody to the antigen. In specific embodiments, the kit may include a recombinantly produced or chemically synthesized peptide or polypeptide antigen. The peptide or polypeptide antigen may be attached to a solid support.

**[0146]** In a more specific embodiment, the detecting means of the above-described kit includes a solid support to which said peptide or polypeptide antigen is attached. Such a kit may also include a non-attached reporter-labeled antihuman antibody. In this embodiment, binding of the antibody to the CaHK-1 antigen can be detected by binding of the reporter labeled antibody to the anti-CaHK-1 polypeptide antibody.

**[0147]** In a related aspect, the invention includes a method of detecting *C. albicans* infection in a subject. This detection method includes reacting a body fluid, preferably serum, from the subject with an isolated CaHK-1 antigen, and examining the antigen for the presence of bound antibody. In a specific embodiment, the method includes a polypeptide antigen attached to a solid support, and serum is reacted with the support. Subsequently, the support is reacted with a reporter-labeled anti-human antibody. The support is then examined for the presence of reporter-labeled antibody.

**[0148]** The solid surface reagent employed in the above assays and kits is prepared by known techniques for attaching protein material to solid support material, such as polymeric beads, dip sticks, 96-well plates or filter material. These attachment methods generally include non-specific adsorption of the protein to the support or covalent attachment of the protein, typically through a free amine group, to a chemically reactive group on the solid support, such as an activated carboxyl, hydroxyl, or aldehyde group. Alternatively, streptavidin coated plates can be used in conjunction with biotinylated antigen(s).

**[0149]** The polypeptides and antibodies of the present invention, including fragments thereof, may be used to detect Candida species including *C. albicans* using bio chip and biosensor technology. Bio chip and biosensors of the present invention may comprise the polypeptides of the

present invention to detect antibodies, which specifically recognize Candida species, including *C. albicans*. Bio chip and biosensors of the present invention may also comprise antibodies which specifically recognize the polypeptides of the present invention to detect Candida species, including *C. albicans* or specific polypeptides of the present invention. Bio chips or biosensors comprising polypeptides or antibodies of the present invention may be used to detect Candida species, including *C. albicans*, in biological and environmental samples and to diagnose an animal, including humans, with an *C. albicans* or other Candida infection. Thus, the present invention includes both bio chips and biosensors comprising polypeptides or antibodies of the present invention and methods of their use.

**[0150]** The bio chips of the present invention may further comprise polypeptide sequences of other pathogens including bacteria, viral, parasitic, and fungal polypeptide sequences, in addition to the polypeptide sequences of the present invention, for use in rapid diffenential pathogenic detection and diagnosis. The bio chips of the present invention may further comprise antibodies or fragements thereof specific for other pathogens including bacteria, viral, parasitic, and fungal polypeptide sequences, in addition to the antibodies or fragements thereof of the present invention, for use in rapid diffenertial pathogenic detection and diagnosis. The bio chips and biosensors of the present invention may also be used to monitor an C. albicans or other Candida infection and to monitor the genetic changes (amio acid deletions, insertions, substitutions, etc.) in response to drug therapy in the clinic and drug development in the laboratory. The bio chip and biosensors comprising polypeptides or antibodies of the present invention may also be used to simultaneously monitor the expression of a multiplicity of polypeptides, including those of the present invention. The polypeptides used to comprise a bio chip or biosensor of the present invention may be specified in the same manner as for the fragements, i.e, by their N-terminal and C-terminal positions or length in contigious amino acid residue. Methods and particular uses of the polypeptides and antibodies of the present invention to detect Candida species, including C. albicans, or specific polypeptides using bio chip and biosensor technology include those known in the art, those of the U.S. Pat. Nos. and World Patent Nos. listed above for bio chips and biosensors using polynucleotides of the present invention, and those of: U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,658,732, 5,135,852, 5,567,301, 5,677,196, 5,690,894 and World Patent Nos. WO9729366, WO9612957, each incorporated herein in their entireties.

## TREATMENT

### Agonists and Antagonists-Assays and Molecules

**[0151]** The present invention also provides a screening method for identifying compounds capable of enhancing or inhibiting (preferably inhibiting) a biological activity of the CaHK-1 polypeptide, which involves contacting a candidate compound with a CaHK-1 polypeptide in the presence of an phosphate acceptor polypeptide, assaying the activity of a CaHK-1 polypeptide in the presence of the candidate compound and acceptor polypeptide, and comparing the CaHK-1 activity to a standard level of activity, the standard being assayed when contact is made between a CaHK-1 polypeptide and the acceptor polypeptide in the absence of

the candidate compound. Examples of screening assays well known in the art are described in Huang J. et al. 1992 J. Biol. Chem. 267(22):15511-15515. In this assay, an increase in CaHK-1 activity over the standard indicates that the candidate compound is an agonist of CaHK-1 activity and a decrease in CaHK-1 activity compared to the standard indicates that the compound is an antagonist of CaHK-1 activity. Other examples of methods that may be modified and used to test compounds that target CaHK-1 and inhibit the growth or virulence of *C. albicans* include those disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,580,747, U.S. Pat. No. 5,747,276 WO 97/37230, and WO 95/06132.

**[0152]** An agonist is a compound which increases the natural biological function or which functions in a manner similar to the polypeptides of the present invention, while antagonists decrease or eliminate such functions. Potential antagonists include small organic molecules, peptides, polypeptides, and antibodies that bind to a polypeptide of the invention and thereby inhibit or extinguish its activity. Possible antagonists include, but are not limited to, isoflavones such as genistein. Other possible antagonists include the molecules disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,643,950.

[0153] The antagonists may be employed for instance to inhibit histidine kinase activity. Antibodies against CaHK-1 may be employed to bind to and inhibit CaHK-1 activity to treat C. albicans. Possible methods of using antagonists include, but are not limited to, treating oral candidosis, including oral candidosis associated with HIV infection. The term treatment includes eliminating, reducing, controlling, and slowing the progress of oral candidosis. The term treatment comprises any clinically useful result either alone or in combinations with other drugs. Any of the above antagonists may be employed in a composition with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. The antagonists could be administered parenterally or by oral adminstration. Adminstration may include topical administration. Doses of antagonists would include those normally used by those skilled in the art for the route of adminstration and particular drug used. Doses can also be determined from extrapolating in vitro and in vivo assays in animal models. Extrapolations may be aided by data from similar drugs.

### Vaccines

**[0154]** The present invention also provides vaccines comprising one or more polypeptides of the present invention. Heterogeneity in the composition of a vaccine may be provided by combining CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention. Multi-component vaccines of this type are desirable because they are likely to be more effective in eliciting protective immune responses against multiple species and strains of the Candida genus than single polypeptide vaccines. Thus, as discussed in detail below, a multi-component vaccine of the present invention may contain one or more, preferably 2 to about 20, more preferably 2 to about 15, and most preferably 3 to about 8, of the CaHK-1 polypeptides shown in **FIGS. 1 and 4** (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively), or fragments thereof.

**[0155]** Multi-component vaccines are known in the art to elicit antibody production to numerous immunogenic components. Decker, M. and Edwards, K., *J. Infect. Dis.* 174:S270-275 (1996). In addition, a hepatitis B, diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis tetravalent vaccine has recently been dem-

onstrated to elicit protective levels of antibodies in human infants against all four pathogenic agents. Aristegui, J. et al., *Vaccine* 15:7-9 (1997).

**[0156]** The present invention thus also includes multicomponent vaccines. These vaccines comprise more than one polypeptide, immunogen or antigen. An example of such a multi-component vaccine would be a vaccine comprising more than one of the CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention or at least one of CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention in combination with other heterologous polypeptides of either Candidal or non-Candidal origin. Thus, a multi-component vaccine which confers protective immunity to both a Candidal infection and infection by another pathogenic agent is also within the scope of the invention.

**[0157]** Further within the scope of the invention are whole cell and whole viral vaccines. Such vaccines may be produced recombinantly and involve the expression of one or more of the CaHK-1 polypeptides shown in FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 4 respectively). For example, the CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention may be either secreted or localized intracellular, on the cell surface, or in the periplasmic space. Further, when a recombinant virus is used, the CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention may, for example, be localized in the viral envelope, on the surface of the capsid, or internally within the capsid. Whole cells vaccines which employ cells expressing heterologous proteins are known in the art. See, e.g., Robinson, K. et al., Nature Biotech. 15:653-657 (1997); Sirard, J. et al., Infect. Immun. 65:2029-2033 (1997); Chabalgoity, J. et al., Infect. Amman. 65:2402-2412 (1997). These cells may be administered live or may be killed prior to administration. Chabalgoity, J. et al., supra, for example, report the successful use in mice of a live attenuated Salmonella vaccine strain which expresses a portion of a platyhelminth fatty acid-binding protein as a fusion protein on its cells surface.

**[0158]** A multi-component vaccine can also be prepared using techniques known in the art by combining one or more CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention, or fragments thereof, with additional non-Candidal components (e.g., diphtheria toxin or tetanus toxin, and/or other compounds known to elicit an immune response). Such vaccines are useful for eliciting protective immune responses to both members of the Candida genus and non-Candidal pathogenic agents.

**[0159]** The vaccines of the present invention also include DNA vaccines. DNA vaccines are currently being developed for a number of infectious diseases. Boyer, J et al., *Nat. Med.* 3:526-532 (1997); reviewed in Spier, R., *Vaccine* 14:1285-1288 (1996). Such DNA vaccines contain a nucleotide sequence encoding one or more CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention oriented in a manner that allows for expression of the subject polypeptide.

**[0160]** The present invention also relates to the administration of a vaccine which is co-administered with a molecule capable of modulating immune responses. Kim, J. et al., *Nature Biotech.* 15:641-646 (1997), for example, report the enhancement of immune responses produced by DNA immunizations when DNA sequences encoding molecules which stimulate the immune response are co-administered. In a similar fashion, the vaccines of the present invention

may be co-administered with either nucleic acids encoding immune modulators or the immune modulators themselves. These immune modulators include granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF) and CD86.

**[0161]** The vaccines of the present invention may be used to confer resistance to Candidal infection by either passive or active immunization. When the vaccines of the present invention are used to confer resistance to Candidal infection through active immunization, a vaccine of the present invention is administered to an animal to elicit a protective immune response which either prevents or attenuates a Candidal infection. When the vaccines of the present invention are used to confer resistance to Candidal infection through passive immunization, the vaccine is provided to a host animal (e.g., human, dog, or mouse), and the antisera elicited by this antisera is recovered and directly provided to a recipient suspected of having an infection caused by a member of the Candida genus.

**[0162]** The ability to label antibodies, or fragments of antibodies, with toxin molecules provides an additional method for treating Candidal infections when passive immunization is conducted. In this embodiment, antibodies, or fragments of antibodies, capable of recogniing the CaHK-1 polypeptides disclosed herein, or fragments thereof, as well as other Candida proteins, are labeled with toxin molecules prior to their administration to the patient. When such toxin derivatized antibodies bind to Candida cells, toxin moieties will be localized to these cells and will cause their death.

**[0163]** The present invention thus concerns and provides a means for preventing or attenuating a Candidal infection resulting from organisms which have antigens that are recognized and bound by antisera produced in response to the polypeptides of the present invention. As used herein, a vaccine is said to prevent or attenuate a disease if its administration to an animal results either in the total or partial attenuation (i.e., suppression) of a symptom or condition of the disease, or in the total or partial immunity of the animal to the disease.

**[0164]** The administration of the vaccine (or the antisera which it elicits) may be for either a "prophylatic" or "therapeutic" purpose. When provided prophylactically, the compound(s) are provided in advance of any symptoms of Candidal infection. The prophylactic administration of the compound(s) serves to prevent or attenuate any subsequent infection. When provided therapeutically, the compound(s) is provided upon or after the detection of symptoms which indicate that an animal may be infected with a member of the Candida genus. The therapeutic administration of the compound(s) serves to attenuate any actual infection. Thus, the CaHK-1 polypeptides, and fragments thereof, of the present invention may be provided either prior to the onset of infection (so as to prevent or attenuate an anticipated infection) or after the initiation of an actual infection.

**[0165]** The polypeptides of the invention, whether encoding a portion of a native protein or a functional derivative thereof, may be administered in pure form or may be coupled to a macromolecular carrier. Example of such carriers are proteins and carbohydrates. Suitable proteins which may act as macromolecular carrier for enhancing the immunogenicity of the polypeptides of the present invention include keyhole limpet hemacyanin (KLH) tetanus toxoid, pertussis toxin, bovine serum albumin, and ovalbumin. Methods for coupling the polypeptides of the present invention to such macromolecular carriers are disclosed in Harlow et al., *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd Ed.; Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. (1988), the entire disclosure of which is incorporated by reference herein.

**[0166]** A composition is said to be "pharmacologically acceptable" if its administration can be tolerated by a recipient animal and is otherwise suitable for administration to that animal. Such an agent is said to be administered in a "therapeutically effective amount" if the amount administered is physiologically significant. An agent is physiologically significant if its presence results in a detectable change in the physiology of a recipient patient.

**[0167]** While in all instances the vaccine of the present invention is administered as a pharmacologically acceptable compound, one skilled in the art would recognize that the composition of a pharmacologically acceptable compound varies with the animal to which it is administered. For example, a vaccine intended for human use will generally not be co-administered with Freund's adjuvant. Further, the level of purity of the CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention will normally be higher when administered to a human than when administered to a non-human animal.

**[0168]** As would be understood by one of ordinary skill in the art, when the vaccine of the present invention is provided to an animal, it may be in a composition which may contain salts, buffers, adjuvants, or other substances which are desirable for improving the efficacy of the composition. Adjuvants are substances that can be used to specifically augment a specific immune response. These substances generally perform two functions: (1) they protect the antigen(s) from being rapidly catabolized after administration and (2) they nonspecifically stimulate immune responses.

[0169] Normally, the adjuvant and the composition are mixed prior to presentation to the immune system, or presented separately, but into the same site of the animal being immunized. Adjuvants can be loosely divided into several groups based upon their composition. These groups include oil adjuvants (for example, Freund's complete and incomplete), mineral salts (for example,  $AlK(SO_4)_2$ , AlNa $(SO_4)_2$ , AlNH<sub>4</sub> $(SO_4)$ , silica, kaolin, and carbon), polynucleotides (for example, poly IC and poly AU acids), and certain natural substances (for example, wax D from Mycobacterium tuberculosis, as well as substances found in Coryne bacterium parvum, or Bordetella pertussis, and members of the genus Brucella. Other substances useful as adjuvants are the saponins such as, for example, Quil A. (Superfos A/S, Denmark). Preferred adjuvants for use in the present invention include aluminum salts, such as AlK(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, AlNa(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, and AlNH<sub>4</sub>(SO<sub>4</sub>). Examples of materials suitable for use in vaccine compositions are provided in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Osol, A, Ed, Mack Publishing Co, Easton, Pa., pp. 1324-1341 (1980), which reference is incorporated herein by reference).

**[0170]** The therapeutic compositions of the present invention can be administered parenterally by injection, rapid infusion, nasopharyngeal absorption (intranasopharangeally), dermoabsorption, or orally. The compositions may alternatively be administered intramuscularly, or intravenously. Compositions for parenteral administration include sterile aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, suspensions, and emulsions. Examples of non-aqueous solvents are propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, vegetable oils such as olive oil, and injectable organic esters such as ethyl oleate. Carriers or occlusive dressings can be used to increase skin permeability and enhance antigen absorption. Liquid dosage forms for oral administration may generally comprise a liposome solution containing the liquid dosage form. Suitable forms for suspending liposomes include emulsions, suspensions, solutions, syrups, and elixirs containing inert diluents commonly used in the art, such as purified water. Besides the inert diluents, such compositions can also include adjuvants, wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, or sweetening, flavoring, or perfuming agents.

**[0171]** Therapeutic compositions of the present invention can also be administered in encapsulated form. For example, intranasal immunization of mice against *Bordetella pertussis* infection using vaccines encapsulated in biodegradable microsphere composed of poly(DL-lactide-co-glycolide) has been shown to stimulate protective immune responses. Shahin, R. et al., *Infect. Immun.* 63:1195-1200 (1995). Similarly, orally administered encapsulated *Salmonella typhimurium* antigens have also been shown to elicit protective immunity in mice. Allaoui-Attarki, K. et al., *Infect. Immun.* 65:853-857 (1997). Encapsulated vaccines of the present invention can be administered by a variety of routes including those involving contacting the vaccine with mucous membranes (e.g., intranasally, intracolonicly, intraduodenally).

**[0172]** Many different techniques exist for the timing of the immunizations when a multiple administration regimen is utilized. It is possible to use the compositions of the invention more than once to increase the levels and diversities of expression of the immunoglobulin repertoire expressed by the immunized animal. Typically, if multiple immunizations are given, they will be given one to two months apart.

[0173] According to the present invention, an "effective amount" of a therapeutic composition is one which is sufficient to achieve a desired biological effect. Generally, the dosage needed to provide an effective amount of the composition will vary depending upon such factors as the animal's or human's age, condition, sex, and extent of disease, if any, and other variables which can be adjusted by one of ordinary skill in the art.

**[0174]** The antigenic preparations of the invention can be administered by either single or multiple dosages of an effective amount. Effective amounts of the compositions of the invention can vary from 0.01-1,000  $\mu$ g/ml per dose, more preferably 0.1-500  $\mu$ g/ml per dose, and most preferably 10-300  $\mu$ g/ml per dose.

### EXAMPLES

### Strains And Growth Media

**[0175]** Candida albicans (strain SC5314) was grown in YEPD complex medium (1% yeast extract (Gibco-BRL); 2% peptone (Gibco-BRL) and 2% glucose), at 30° C. shaking at 250 rpm for 14 hours. Cells were harvested from liquid medium by centrifugation at 4000×g for 10 minutes at 4° C. For RNA isolation, the same strain was grown in YNB for 3.5 h at 30° C. [0.67% YNB (Gibco-BRL) and 2% glucose], inculated with  $10^7$  cells/ml from an overnight culture in YNB.

**[0176]** *E. coli* strain LE392 was used for propagation of bacteriophage AEMBL3. All plasmid subcloning studies were performed in *E. coli* strain DH5 $\alpha$ .

## DNA Manipulations

**[0177]** Plasmid DNA was extracted from *E. coli* DH5 $\alpha$  cells according to the manufacturer's instructions (Plasmid Midi Kit, Qiagen). Restriction enzymes and T4 DNA ligase were obtained from Gibco-BRL and used with buffers provided by the supplier under the recommended conditions. Agarose gel electrophoresis of DNA was performed according to standard protocols (Sambrook et al., Molecular cloning: a Laboratory Manual. 2nd Ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. (1989)). Construction of recombinant plasmids and selection of transformants were done by standard techniques (Sambrook et al., supra). Sequencing was carried out by the dideoxy chain termination method on an automatic sequencer (373A DNA sequencer, Applied Biosystems).

### cDNA Library

[0178] The cDNA library was prepared from yeast-phase cells of C. albicans (ATCC strain 24433) grown at 37° C. on YPD agar plates for 14 hours. Cells were harvested in sterile water and total nucleic acid was prepared as described by Choi and Nuss, "A viral gene confers hypovirulence-associated traits to the chestnut blight fungus" EMBO J. 11, 473-477 (1992)). RNA was isolated by precipitation with LiCl at 2 M for 4 hours on ice followed by centrifugation at 10,000×g for 10 minutes at 4° C. Poly-A+mRNA was purified using Oligotex-dT (Qiagen) and a cDNA library was constructed in the pSPORT1 vector using the Super-Script plasmid system for cDNA synthesis and plasmid cloning (Gibco-BRL). A 1.0 kb NotI-SalI partial cDNA with homology to the 3' end of the histidine kinase gene of the cvanobacterium Synechocystis was obtained by random sequencing. The fragment was digoxigenin-labelled by nonradioactive random priming (DIG DNA Labeling Kit, Boehringer Mannheim, Germany) and used as probe to isolate the full-length clone from a  $\lambda$ EMBL3 C. albicans genomic library.

# Southern Blot Experiments

**[0179]** Genomic DNA and total RNA from *C. albicans* were obtained according to the method described by Sherman et al. (1986). Four micrograms of DNA and 10  $\mu$ g of RNA per lane were typically loaded for Southern and Northern, respectively. The DNA and RNA was transferred by capillarity to positively-charged nylon membranes (Amersham) by standard protocols (Sambrook et al., supra) and hybridized with the 1.0 kb NotI-Sall fragment described above (see section 2.3). The probe was labeled by non-radioactive random priming (DIG DNA Labeling Kit, Boehringer Mannheim) and detected according to the manufacturer's recommendation (DIG Nucleic Acid Detection Kit, Boehringer Mannheim).

# Screening of the $\lambda$ EMBL3 Candida Albicans Genomic Library

**[0180]**  $\lambda$ EMBL3 *Candida albicans* genomic library was screened by a standard protocol (Sambrook et al., supra), using the same probe that was used for Southern experiments. DNA samples were obtained from positive clones

according to the manufacturer's instructions (Lambda Mini Kit, Qiagen). All DNAs were analyzed by BgIII digestion and Southern blot hybridization as described above.

### Reverse Transcription-Polymerase Chain Reaction (RT-PCR) Analysis

[0181] Removal of chromosal DNA contaminatino in total RNA was done by treatment of total RNA with Tnase-free DNAaseI (Amplification Grade, Gibco-BRL) for 15 min at room temperature in the buffer supplied with the enzyme. RT-PCR was carried out according to the protocols supplied with the reverse transcriptase (SuperScript II Rnase H-Reverse Transcriptase, Gibco-BRL) and the Taq DNA polymerase (Gibco-BRL), respectively. The primers used in the amplification were: p1 (5'-CCACTCATTAA-GAAAACGCG-3') (SEQ ID NO: 5), p2 (5'-CAG-TATCTCTCACCTAACGTACAGACC-3') (SEQ ID NO: 6), and p3 (5'-CGGTTTTTGTGTTAGAAATAGCC-3') (SEQ ID NO: 7), at 50° C. as the annealing temperature for 35 cycles in a thermal cycler (HYBAID<sup>™</sup>, OmniGene).

## Homology Searches, Sequence Analysis and Multiple Alignments

**[0182]** Homology searches were performed using the BLAST network service. The computer analysis of the completed sequence as well as the predicted protein sequence were performed using the GCG software package (University of Wisconsin).

# Isolation of a Selected CaHK-1 DNA Clone from *C. albicans*

**[0183]** Three approaches, in addition to the one discussed above, may be used to isolate a *C. albicans* clone comprising a polynucleotide of the present invention from any *C. albicans* genomic DNA library. A wide varity of *C. albicans* strains, including *C. albicans* (ATCC strain 24433), can be used to obtain the polynucleotides and polypeptides of the present invention.

[0184] In the first method, a plasmid is directly isolated by screening a plasmid C. albicans genomnic DNA library using a polynucleotide probe corresponding to a polynucleotide of the present invention. Particularly, a specific polynucleotide with 30-40 nucleotides is synthesized using an Applied Biosystems DNA synthesizer according to the sequence reported. The oligonucleotide is labeled, for instance, with <sup>32</sup>P-\gamma-ATP using T4 polynucleotide kinase and purified according to routine methods. (See, e.g., Maniatis et al., Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring, N.Y. (1982).) The library is transformed into a suitable host, as indicated above (such as XL-1 Blue (Stratagene)) using techniques known to those of skill in the art. See, e.g., Sambrook et al. MOLECULAR CLONING: A LABORATORY MANUAL (Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. 2nd ed. 1989); Ausubel et al., CURRENT PROTOCALS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (John Wiley and Sons, N.Y. 1989). The transformants are plated on 1.5% agar plates (containing the appropriate selection agent, e.g., ampicillin) to a density of about 150 transformants (colonies) per plate. These plates are screened using Nylon membranes according to routine methods for bacterial colony screening. See, e.g., Sambrook et al. MOLECULAR CLONING: A LABORATORY MANUAL (Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. 2nd ed. 1989); Ausubel et al., CURRENT PROTOCALS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (John Wiley and Sons, N.Y. 1989) or other techniques known to those of skill in the art.

[0185] Alternatively, two primers of 15-25 nucleotides derived from the 5' and 3' ends of a polynucleotide of FIGS. 1 and 4 (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respetively) are synthesized and used to amplify the desired DNA by PCR using a C. albicans genomic DNA prep as a template. PCR is carried out under routine conditions, for instance, in 25  $\mu$ l of reaction mixture with 0.5 ug of the above DNA template. A convenient reaction mixture is 1.5-5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.01% (w/v) gelatin, 20  $\mu$ M each of dATP, dCTP, dGTP, dTTP, 25 pmol of each primer and 0.25 Unit of Taq polymerase. Thirty five cycles of PCR (denaturation at 94° C. for 1 min; annealing at 55° C. for 1 min; elongation at 72° C. for 1 min) are performed with a Perkin-Elmer Cetus automated thermal cycler. The amplified product is analyzed by agarose gel electrophoresis and the DNA band with expected molecular weight is excised and purified. The PCR product is verified to be the selected sequence by subcloning and sequencing the DNA product.

**[0186]** Finally, overlapping oligos of the DNA sequences of **FIGS. 1 and 4** (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respetively) can be chemically synthesized and used to generate a nucleotide sequence of desired length using PCR methods known in the art.

### Expression and Purification CaHK-1 Polypeptides in *E. coli*

**[0187]** The bacterial expression vector pQE60 is used for bacterial expression of the polypeptide fragements of the present invention. (QIAGEN, Inc., 9259 Eton Avenue, Chatsworth, Cal., 91311). pQE60 encodes ampicillin antibiotic resistance ("Ampr") and contains a bacterial origin of replication ("ori"), an IPTG inducible promoter, a ribosome binding site ("RBS"), six codons encoding histidine residues that allow affinity purification using nickel-nitrilo-tri-acetic acid ("Ni-NTA") affinity resin (QIAGEN, Inc., supra) and suitable single restriction enzyme cleavage sites. These elements are arranged such that an inserted DNA fragment encoding a polypeptide expresses that polypeptide with the six His residues (i.e., a "6 X His tag") covalendy linked to the carboxyl terminus of that polypeptide.

**[0188]** The DNA sequence encoding the desired portion of a CaHK-1 protein of the present invention is amplified from *C. albicans* genomic DNA using PCR oligonucleotide primers which anneal to the 5' and 3' sequences coding for the portions of the CaHK-1 polynucleotide shown in **FIGS. 1 and 4** (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively). Additional nucleotides containing restriction sites to facilitate cloning in the pQE60 vector are added to the 5' and 3' sequences, respectively.

**[0189]** For cloning the mature protein, the 5' primer has a sequence containing an appropriate restriction site followed by nucleotides of the amino terminal coding sequence of the desireda CaHK-1 polynucleotide sequence in **FIGS. 1 and 4** (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively). One of ordinary skill in the art would appreciate that the point in the protein coding sequence where the 5' and 3' primers begin may be varied to amplify a DNA seament encoding any desired portion of the complete protein shorter or longer

than the mature form. The 3' primer has a sequence containing an appropriate restriction site followed by nucleotides complementary to the 3' end of the polypeptide coding sequence of **FIGS. 1 and 4** (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively), excluding a stop codon, with the coding sequence aligned with the restriction site so as to maintain its reading frame with that of the six His codons in the pQE60 vector.

**[0190]** The amplified CaHK-1 DNA fragment and the vector pQE60 are digested with restriction enzymes which recognize the sites in the primers and the digested DNAs are then ligated together. The CaHK-1 DNA is inserted into the restricted pQE60 vector in a manner which places the CaHK-1 protein coding region downstream from the IPTG-inducible promoter and in-frame with an initiating AUG and the six histidine codons.

**[0191]** The ligation mixture is transformed into competent *E. coli* cells using standard procedures such as those described by Sambrook et al., supra.. *E. coli* strain M15/ rep4, containing multiple copies of the plasmid pREP4, which expresses the lac repressor and confers kanamycin resistance ("Kanr"), is used in carrying out the illustrative example described herein. This strain, which is only one of many that are suitable for expressing a CaHK-1 polypeptide, is available commercially (QIAGEN, Inc., supra). Transformants are identified by their ability to grow on LB agar plates in the presence of ampicillin and kanamycin. Plasmid DNA is isolated from resistant colonies and the identity of the cloned DNA confirmed by restriction analysis, PCR and DNA sequencing.

**[0192]** Clones containing the desired constructs are grown overnight ("O/N") in liquid culture in LB media supplemented with both ampicillin ( $100 \mu g/ml$ ) and kanamycin (25  $\mu g/ml$ ). The O/N culture is used to inoculate a large culture, at a dilution of approximately 1:25 to 1:250. The cells are grown to an optical density at 600 nm ("OD600") of between 0.4 and 0.6. Isopropyl- $\beta$ -D-thiogalactopyranoside ("IPTG") is then added to a final concentration of 1 mM to induce transcription from the lac repressor sensitive promoter, by inactivating the lacI repressor. Cells subsequently are incubated further for 3 to 4 hours. Cells then are harvested by centrifugation.

**[0193]** The cells are then stirred for 3-4 hours at 4° C. in 6M guanidine-HCl, pH 8. The cell debris is removed by centrifugation, and the supernatant containing the CaHK-1 polypeptide is loaded onto a nickel-nitrilo-tri-acetic acid ("Ni-NTA") affinity resin column (QIAGEN, Inc., supra). Proteins with a 6 x His tag bind to the Ni-NTA resin with high affinity are purified in a simple one-step procedure (for details see: The QIAexpressionist, 1995, QIAGEN, Inc., supra). Briefly the supernatant is loaded onto the column in 6 M guanidine-HCl, pH 8, the column is first washed with 10 volumes of 6 M guanidine-HCl pH 6, and finally the CaHK-1 polypeptide is eluted with 6 M guanidine-HCl, pH 5.

**[0194]** The purified protein is then renatured by dialyzing it against phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) or 50 mM Naacetate, pH 6 buffer plus 200 mM NaCl. Alternatively, the protein could be successfully refolded while immobilized on the Ni-NTA column. The recommended conditions are as follows: renature using a linear 6M-1M urea gradient in 500 mM NaCl, 20% glycerol, 20 mM Tris/HCl pH 7.4, containing protease inhibitors. The renaturation should be performed over a period of 1.5 hours or more. After renaturation the proteins can be eluted by the addition of 250 mM immidazole. Immidazole is removed by a final dialyzing step against PBS or 50 mM sodium acetate pH 6 buffer plus 200 mM NaCl. The purified protein is stored at 4° C. or frozen at -80° C.

[0195] The polypeptides of the present invention are also prepared using a non-denaturing protein purification method. For these polypeptides, the cell pellet from each liter of culture is resuspended in 25 mls of Lysis Buffer A at 4° C. (Lysis Buffer A=50 mM Na-phosphate, 300 mM NaCl, 10 mM 2-mercaptoethanol, 10% Glycerol, pH 7.5 with 1 tablet of Complete EDTA-free protease inhibitor cocktail (Boehringer Mannheim #1873580) per 50 ml of buffer). Absorbance at 550 nm is approximately 10-20 O.D./ml. The suspension is then put through three freeze/thaw cycles from -70° C. (using a ethanol-dry ice bath) up to room temperature. The cells are lysed via sonication in short 10 sec bursts over 3 minutes at approximately 80W while kept on ice. The sonicated sample is then centrifuged at 15,000 RPM for 30 minutes at 4° C. The supernatant is passed through a column containing 1.0 ml of CL-4B resin to pre-clear the sample of any proteins that may bind to agarose non-specifically, and the flow-through fraction is collected.

[0196] The pre-cleared flow-through is applied to a nickelnitrilo-tri-acetic acid ("Ni-NTA") affinity resin column (Quiagen, Inc., supra). Proteins with a 6 X His tag bind to the Ni-NTA resin with high affinity and can be purified in a simple one-step procedure. Briefly, the supernatant is loaded onto the column in Lysis Buffer A at 4° C., the column is first washed with 10 volumes of Lysis Buffer A until the A280 of the eluate returns to the baseline. Then, the column is washed with 5 volumes of 40 mM Imidazole (92% Lysis Buffer A/8% Buffer B) (Buffer B=50 mM Na-Phosphate, 300 mM NaCl, 10% Glycerol, 10 mM 2-mercaptoethanol, 500 mM Imidazole, pH of the final buffer should be 7.5). The protein is eluted off of the column with a series of increasing Imidazole solutions made by adjusting the ratios of Lysis Buffer A to Buffer B. Three different concentrations are used: 3 volumes of 75 mM lmidazole, 3 volumes of 150 mM Imidazole, 5 volumes of 500 mM Imidazole. The fractions containing the purified protein are analyzed using 8%, 10% or 14% SDS-PAGE depending on the protein size. The purified protein is then dialyzed 2X against phosphatebuffered saline (PBS) in order to place it into an easily workable buffer. The purified protein is stored at 4° C. or frozen at -80°.

**[0197]** The following alternative method may be used to purify a CaHK-1 polypeptide expressed in *E coli* when it is present in the form of inclusion bodies. Unless otherwise specified, all of the following steps are conducted at  $4-10^{\circ}$  C.

**[0198]** Upon completion of the production phase of the *E. coli* fermentation, the cell culture is cooled to  $4-10^{\circ}$  C. and the cells are harvested by continuous centrifugation at 15,000 rpm (Heraeus Sepatech). On the basis of the expected yield of protein per unit weight of cell paste and the amount of purified protein required, an appropriate amount of cell paste, by weight, is suspended in a buffer solution

containing 100 mM Tris, 50 mM EDTA, pH 7.4. The cells are dispersed to a homogeneous suspension using a high shear mixer.

**[0199]** The cells are then lysed by passing the solution through a microfluidizer (Microfuidics, Corp. or APV Gaulin, Inc.) twice at 4000-6000 psi. The homogenate is then mixed with NaCl solution to a final concentration of 0.5 M NaCi, followed by centrifugation at 7000×g for 15 min. The resultant pellet is washed again using 0.5M NaCl, 100 mM Tris, 50 mM EDTA, pH 7.4.

**[0200]** The resulting washed inclusion bodies are solubilized with 1.5 M guanidine hydrochloride (GuHCl) for 2-4 hours. After 7000×g centrifugation for 15 min., the pellet is discarded and the CaHK-1 polypeptide-containing supernatant is incubated at 4° C. overnight to allow further GuHCl extraction.

**[0201]** Following high speed centrifugation (30,000×g) to remove insoluble particles, the GuHCl solubilized protein is refolded by quickly mixing the GuHCl extract with 20 volumes of buffer containing 50 mM sodium, pH 4.5, 150 mM NaCl, 2 mM EDTA by vigorous stirring. The refolded diluted protein solution is kept at 4° C. without mixing for 12 hours prior to further purification steps.

[0202] To clarify the refolded CaHK-1 polypeptide solution, a previously prepared tangential filtration unit equipped with 0.16  $\mu$ m membrane filter with appropriate surface area (e.g., Filtron), equilibrated with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0 is employed. The filtered sample is loaded onto a cation exchange resin (e.g., Poros HS-50, Perseptive Biosystems). The column is washed with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0 and eluted with 250 mM, 500 mM, 1000 mM, and 1500 mM NaCl in the same buffer, in a stepwise manner. The absorbance at 280 mm of the effluent is continuously monitored. Fractions are collected and further analyzed by SDS-PAGE.

**[0203]** Fractions containing the CaHK-1 polypeptide are then pooled and mixed with 4 volumes of water. The diluted sample is then loaded onto a previously prepared set of tandem columns of strong anion (Poros HQ-50, Perseptive Biosystems) and weak anion (Poros CM-20, Perseptive Biosystems) exchange resins. The columns are equilibrated with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0. Both columns are washed with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0, 200 mM NaCl. The CM-20 column is then eluted using a 10 column volume linear gradient ranging from 0.2 M NaCl, 50 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.5. Fractions are collected under constant  $A_{280}$  monitoring of the effluent. Fractions containing the CaHK-1 polypeptide (determined, for instance, by 16% SDS-PAGE) are then pooled.

**[0204]** The resultant CaHK-1 polypeptide exhibits greater than 95% purity after the above refolding and purification steps. No major contaminant bands are observed from Commassie blue stained 16% SDS-PAGE gel when 5  $\mu$ g of purified protein is loaded. The purified protein is also tested for endotoxin/LPS contamination, and typically the LPS content is less than 0.1 ng/ml according to LAL assays.

# Alternative Expression and Purification CaHK-1 Polypeptides in *E. coli*

**[0205]** The vector pQE10 is alternatively used in this example to clone and express the polypeptides of the present

invention. The difference being such that an inserted DNA fragment encoding a polypeptide expresses that polypeptide with the six His residues (i.e., a "6 X His tag") covalently linked to the amino terminus of that polypeptide. The bacterial expression vector pQE10 (QIAGEN, Inc., 9259 Eton Avenue, Chatsworth, Cal., 91311) was used in this example. The components of the pQE10 plasmid are arranged such that the inserted DNA sequence encoding a polypeptide of the present invention expresses the polypeptide with the six His residues (i.e., a "6 X His tag")) covalently linked to the amino terminus.

**[0206]** The DNA sequences encoding the desired portions of a polypeptide of **FIGS. 1 and 4** (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively) are amplified using PCR oligonucleotide primers from genomnic *C. albicans* DNA. The PCR primers anneal to the nucleotide sequences encoding the desired amino acid sequence of a polypeptide of the present invention. Additional nucleotides containing restriction sites to facilitate cloning in the pQE10 vector are added to the 5' and 3' primer sequences, respectively.

**[0207]** For cloning a polypeptide of the present invention, the 5' and 3' primers are selected to amplify their respective nucleotide coding sequences. One of ordinary skill in the art would appreciate that the point in the protein coding sequence where the 5' and 3' primers begins may be varied to amplify a DNA segment encoding any desired portion of a polypeptide of the present invention. The 5' primer is designed so the coding sequence of the 6 X His tag is aligned with the restriction site so as to maintain its reading frame with that of *C. albicans* polypeptide. The 3' is designed to include an stop codon. The amplified DNA fragment is then cloned, and the protein expressed, as described above for the pQE60 plasmid.

**[0208]** The DNA sequences of **FIGS. 1 and 4** (SEQ ID NO: 1 and SEQ ID NO: 3 respectively) encoding amino acid sequences may also be cloned and expressed as fusion proteins by a protocol similar to that described directly above, wherein the pET-32b(+) vector (Novagen, 601 Science Drive, Madison, Wis. 53711) is preferentially used in place of pQE10.

**[0209]** The above methods are not limited to the polypeptide fragements actually produced. The above method, like the methods below, can be used to produce either full length polypeptides or desired fragements thereof.

# Alternative Expression and Purification of CaHK-1 Polypeptides in *E. coli*

**[0210]** The bacterial expression vector pQE60 is used for bacterial expression in this example (QIAGEN, Inc., 9259 Eton Avenue, Chatsworth, Cal., 91311). However, in this example, the polypeptide coding sequence is inserted such that translation of the six His codons is prevented and, therefore, the polypeptide is produced with no 6 X His tag.

**[0211]** The DNA sequence encoding the desired portion of the CaHK-1 amino acid sequence is amplified from a *C. albicans* genomic DNA prep the deposited DNA clones using PCR oligonucleotide primers which anneal to the 5' and 3' nucleotide sequences corresponding to the desired portion of the CaHK-1 polypeptides. Additional nucleotides containing restriction sites to facilitate cloning in the pQE60 vector are added to the 5' and 3' primer sequences.

**[0212]** For cloning CaHK-1 polypeptides of the present invention, 5' and 3' primers are selected to amplify their respective nucleotide coding sequences. One of ordinary skill in the art would appreciate that the point in the protein coding sequence where the 5' and 3' primers begin may be varied to amplify a DNA segment encoding any desired portion of a polypeptide of the present invention. The 3' and 5' primers contain appropriate restriction sites followed by nucleotides complementary to the 5' and 3' ends of the coding sequence respectively. The 3' primer is additionally designed to include an in-frame stop codon.

**[0213]** The amplified CaHK-1 polynucleotide and the vector pQE60 are digested with restriction enzymes recognizing the sites in the primers and the digested DNAs are then ligated together. Insertion of the CaHK-1 polynucleotide into the restricted pQE60 vector places the CaHK-1 polypeptide coding region including its associated stop codon downstream from the IPTG-inducible promoter and in-frame with an initiating AUG. The associated stop codon grevents translation of the six histidine codons downstream of the insertion point.

**[0214]** The ligation mixture is transformed into competent *E. coli* cells using standard procedures such as those described by Sambrook et al. *E. coli* strain M15/rep4, containing multiple copies of the plasmid pREP4, which expresses the lac repressor and confers kanamycin resistance ("Kanr"), is used in carrying out the illustrative example described herein. This strain, which is only one of many that are suitable for expressing CaHK-1 polypeptide, is available commercially (QIAGEN, Inc., supra). Transformants are identified by their ability to grow on LB plates in the presence of ampicillin and kanamycin. Plasmid DNA is isolated from resistant colonies and the identity of the cloned DNA confirmed by restriction analysis, PCR and DNA sequencing.

**[0215]** Clones containing the desired constructs are grown overnight ("O/N") in liquid culture in LB media supplemented with both ampicillin ( $100 \mu g/ml$ ) and kanamycin (25  $\mu g/ml$ ). The O/N culture is used to inoculate a large culture, at a dilution of approximately 1:25 to 1:250. The cells are grown to an optical density at 600 nm ("OD600") of between 0.4 and 0.6. isopropyl-b-D-thiogalactopyranoside ("IPTG") is then added to a final concentration of 1 mM to induce transcription from the lac repressor sensitive promoter, by inactivating the lacI repressor. Cells subsequently are incubated further for 3 to 4 hours. Cells then are harvested by centrifugation.

[0216] To purify the CaHK-1 polypeptide, the cells are then stirred for 3-4 hours at 4° C. in 6M guanidine-HCl, pH 8. The cell debris is removed by centrifugation, and the supernatant containing the CaHK-1 polypeptide is dialyzed against 50 mM Na-acetate buffer pH 6, supplemented with 200 mM NaCl. Alternatively, the protein can be successfully refolded by dialyzing it against 500 mM NaCl, 20% glycerol, 25 mM Tris/HCl pH 7.4, containing protease inhibitors. After renaturation the protein can be purified by ion exchange, hydrophobic interaction and size exclusion chromatography. Alternatively, an affinity chromatography step such as an antibody column can be used to obtain pure CaHK-1 polypeptide. The purified protein is stored at 4° C. or frozen at  $-80^{\circ}$  C.

**[0217]** The following alternative method may be used to purify CaHK-1 polypeptides expressed in *E coli* when it is

present in the form of inclusion bodies. Unless otherwise specified, all of the following steps are conducted at  $4-10^{\circ}$  C.

**[0218]** Upon completion of the production phase of the *E. coli* fermentation, the cell culture is cooled to 4-10C. and the cells are harvested by continuous centrifugation at 15,000 rpm (Heraeus Sepatech). On the basis of the expected yield of protein per unit weight of cell paste and the amount of purified protein required, an appropriate amount of cell paste, by weight, is suspended in a buffer solution containing 100 mM Tris, 50 mM EDTA, pH 7.4. The cells are dispersed to a homogeneous suspension using a high shear mixer.

**[0219]** The cells are then lysed by passing the solution through a microfluidizer (Microfuidics, Corp. or APV Gaulin, Inc.) twice at 4000-6000 psi. The homogenate is then mixed with NaCl solution to a final concentration of 0.5 M NaCl, followed by centrifugation at 7000×g for 15 min. The resultant pellet is washed again using 0.5M NaCl, 100 mM Tris, 50 mM EDTA, pH 7.4.

**[0220]** The resulting washed inclusion bodies are solubilized with 1.5 M guanidine hydrochloride (GuHCl) for 24 hours. After 7000×g centrifugation for 15 min., the pellet is discarded and the CaHK-1 polypeptide-containing supernatant is incubated at 4° C. overnight to allow further GuHCl extraction.

**[0221]** Following high speed centrifugation (30,000×g) to remove insoluble particles, the GuHCl solubilized protein is refolded by quickly mixing the GuHCl extract with 20 volumes of buffer containing 50 mM sodium, pH 4.5, 150 mM NaCl, 2 mM EDTA by vigorous stirring. The refolded diluted protein solution is kept at 4° C. without mixing for 12 hours prior to further purification steps.

[0222] To clarify the refolded CaHK-1 polypeptide solution, a previously prepared tangential filtration unit equipped with 0.16  $\mu$ m membrane filter with appropriate surface area (e.g., Filtron), equilibrated with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0 is employed. The filtered sample is loaded onto a cation exchange resin (e.g., Poros HS-50, Perseptive Biosystems). The column is washed with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0 and eluted with 250 mM, 500 mM, 1000 mM, and 1500 mM NaCl in the same buffer, in a stepwise manner. The absorbance at 280 mm of the effluent is continuously monitored. Fractions are collected and further analyzed by SDS-PAGE.

**[0223]** Fractions containing the CaHK-1 polypeptide are then pooled and mixed with 4 volumes of water. The diluted sample is then loaded onto a previously prepared set of tandem columns of strong anion (Poros HQ-50, Perseptive Biosystems) and weak anion (Poros CM-20, Perseptive Biosystems) exchange resins. The columns are equilibrated with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0. Both columns are washed with 40 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.0, 200 mM NaCl. The CM-20 column is then eluted using a 10 column volume linear gradient ranging from 0.2 M NaCl, 50 mM sodium acetate, pH 6.5. Fractions are collected under constant  $A_{280}$  monitoring of the effluent. Fractions containing the CaHK-1 polypeptide (determined, for instance, by 16% SDS-PAGE) are then pooled.

**[0224]** The resultant CaHK-1 polypeptide exhibits greater than 95% purity after the above refolding and purification steps. No major contaminant bands are observed from

Commassie blue stained 16% SDS-PAGE gel when 5  $\mu$ g of purified protein is loaded. The purified protein is also tested for endotoxin/LPS contamination, and typically the LPS content is less than 0.1 ng/ml according to LAL assays.

# Cloning and Expression of CaHK-1 Polypeptides in Other Bacteria

**[0225]** CaHK-1 polypeptides can also be produced in: *Enterococcus faecalis* using the methods of S. Skinner et al., (1988) Mol. Microbiol. 2:289-297 or J. I. Moreno (1996) Protein Expr. Purif. 8(3):332-340; Lactobacillus using the methods of C. Rush et al., 1997 Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol. 47(5):537-542; or in *Bacillus subtilis* using the methods Chang et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,952,508.

# Cloning and Expression of CaHK-1 Polypeptides in COS Cells

[0226] A CaHK-1 expression plasmid is made by cloning a portion of the DNA encoding a CaHK-1 polypeptide into the expression vector pDNAI/Amp or pDNAIII (which can be obtained from Invitrogen, Inc.). The expression vector pDNAI/amp contains: (1) an E. coli origin of replication effective for propagation in E. coli and other prokarvoatic cells; (2) an ampicillin resistance gene for selection of plasmid-containing prokcaryotic cells; (3) an SV40 origin of replication for propagation in eukaryotic cells; (4) a CMV promoter, a polylinker, an SV40 intron; (5) several codons encoding a hemagglutinin fragment (i.e., an "HA" tag to facilitate purification) followed by a termination codon and polyadenylation signal arranged so that a DNA can be conveniently placed under expression control of the CMV promoter and operably linked to the SV40 intron and the polyadenylation signal by means of restriction sites in the polylinker. The HA tag corresponds to an epitope derived from the influenza hemagglutinin protein described by Wilson et al. 1984 Cell 37:767. The fusion of the HA tag to the target protein allows easy detection and recovery of the recombinant protein with an antibody that recognizes the HA epitope. pDNAIII contains, in addition, the selectable neomycin marker.

**[0227]** A DNA fragment encoding a CaHK-1 polypeptide is cloned into the polylinker region of the vector so that recombinant protein expression is directed by the CMV promoter. The plasmid construction strategy is as follows. The DNA from a *C. albicans* genomic DNA prep is amplified using primers that contain convenient restriction sites, much as described above for construction of vectors for expression of CaHK-1 in *E. coli*. The 5' primer contains a Kozak sequence, an AUG start codon, and nucleotides of the 5' coding region of the CaHK-1 polypeptide. The 3' primer, contains nucleotides complementary to the 3' coding sequence of the CaHK-1 DNA, a stop codon, and a convenient restriction site.

**[0228]** The PCR amplified DNA fragment and the vector, pDNAI/Amp, are digested with appropriate restriction enzymes and then ligated. The ligation mixture is transformed into an appropriate *E. coli* strain such as SURE<sup>TM</sup> (Stratagene Cloning Systems, La Jolla, Cal. 92037), and the transformed culture is plated on ampicillin media plates which then are incubated to allow growth of ampicillin resistant colonies. Plasmid DNA is isolated from resistant colonies and examined by restriction analysis or other means for the presence of the fragment encoding the CaHK-1 polypeptide

**[0229]** For expression of a recombinant CaHK-1 polypeptide, COS cells are transfected with an expression vector, as described above, using DEAE-dextran, as described, for instance, by Sambrook et al. (supra). Cells are incubated under conditions for expression of CaHK-1 by the vector.

**[0230]** Expression of the CaHK-1 HA fusion protein is detected by radiolabeling and immunoprecipitation, using methods described in, for example Harlow et al., supra. To this end, two days after transfection, the cells are labeled by incubation in media containing <sup>35</sup>S-cysteine for 8 hours. The cells and the media are collected, and the cells are washed and the lysed with detergent-containing RIPA buffer: 150 mM NaCl, 1% NP-40, 0.1% SDS, 1% NP-40, 0.5% DOC, 50 mM TRIS, pH 7.5, as described by Wilson et al. (supra). Proteins are precipitated from the cell lysate and from the culture media using an HA-specific monoclonal antibody. The precipitated proteins then are analyzed by SDS-PAGE and autoradiography. An expression product of the expected size is seen in the cell lysate, which is not seen in negative controls.

### Cloning and Expression of CaHK-1 in CHO Cells

[0231] The vector pC4 is used for the expression of CaHK-1 polypeptides in this example. Plasmid pC4 is a derivative of the plasmid pSV2-dhfr (ATCC Accession No. 37146). The plasnid contains the mouse DHFR gene under control of the SV40 early promoter. Chinese hamster ovary cells or other cells lacking dihydrofolate activity that are transfected with these plasmids can be selected by growing the cells in a selective medium (alpha minus NEM, Life Technologies) supplemented with the chemotherapeutic agent methotrexate. The amplification of the DHFR genes in cells resistant to methotrexate (MTX) has been well documented. See, e.g., Alt et al., 1978, J. Biol. Chem. 253:1357-1370; Hamlin et al., 1990, Biochem. et Biophys. Acta, 1097:107-143; Page et al., 1991, Biotechnology 9:64-68. Cells grown in increasing concentrations of MTX develop resistance to the drug by overproducing the target enzyme, DHFR, as a result of amplification of the DHFR gene. If a second gene is linked to the DHFR gene, it is usually co-amplified and over-expressed. It is known in the art that this approach may be used to develop cell lines carrying more than 1,000 copies of the amplified gene(s). Subsequently, when the methotrexate is withdrawn, cell lines are obtained which contain the amplified gene integrated into one or more chromosome(s) of the host cell.

[0232] Plasmid pC4 contains the strong promoter of the long terminal repeat (LTR) of the Rouse Sarcoma Virus, for expressing a polypeptide of interest, Cullen, et al. (1985) Mol. Cell. Biol. 5:438-447; plus a fragment isolated from the enhancer of the immediate early gene of human cytomegalovirus (CMV), Boshart, et al., 1985, Cell 41:521-530. Downstream of the promoter are the following single restriction enzyme cleavage sites that allow the integration of the genes: Bam HI, Xba I, and Asp 718. Behind these cloning sites the plasmid contains the 3' intron and polyadenylation site of the rat preproinsulin gene. Other high efficiency promoters can also be used for the expression, e.g., the human  $\beta$ -actin promoter, the SV40 early or late promoters or the long terminal repeats from other retroviruses, e.g., HIV and HTLVI. Clontech's Tet-Off and Tet-On gene expression systems and similar systems can be used to express the CaHK-1 polypeptide in a regulated way in mammalian cells (Gossen et al., 1992, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:5547-5551. For the polyadenylation of the mRNA other signals, e.g., from the human growth hormone or globin genes can be used as well. Stable cell lines carrying a gene of interest integrated into the chromosomes can also be selected upon co-transfection with a selectable marker such as gpt, G418 or hygromycin. It is advantageous to use more than one selectable marker in the beginning, e.g., G418 plus methotrexate.

[0233] The plasmid pC4 is digested with the restriction enzymes and then dephosphorylated using calf intestinal phosphates by procedures known in the art. The vector is then isolated from a 1% agarose gel. The DNA sequence encoding the CaHK-1 polypeptide is amplified using PCR oligonucleotide primers corresponding to the 5' and 3' sequences of the desired portion of the gene. A 5' primer containing a restriction site, a Kozak sequence, an AUG start codon, and nucleotides of the 5' coding region of the CaHK-1 polypeptide is synthesized and used. A 3' primer, containing a restriction site, stop codon, and nucleotides complementary to the 3' coding sequence of the CaHK-1 polypeptides is synthesized and used. The amplified fragment is digested with the restriction endonucleases and then purified again on a 1% agarose gel. The isolated fragment and the dephosphorylated vector are then ligated with T4 DNA ligase. E. coli HB101 or XL-1 Blue cells are then transformed and bacteria are identified that contain the fragment inserted into plasmid pC4 using, for instance, restriction enzyme analysis.

[0234] Chinese hamster ovary cells lacking an active DHFR gene are used for transfection. Five  $\mu g$  of the expression plasmid pC4 is cotransfected with 0.5  $\mu$ g of the plasmid pSVneo using a lipid-mediated transfection agent such as Lipofectin<sup>™</sup> or LipofectAMINE.<sup>™</sup> (LifeTechnologies Gaithersburg, Md). The plasmid pSV2-neo contains a dominant selectable marker, the neo gene from Tn5 encoding an enzyme that confers resistance to a group of antibiotics including G418. The cells are seeded in alpha minus MEM supplemented with 1 mg/ml G418. After 2 days, the cells are trypsinized and seeded in hybridoma cloning plates (Greiner, Germany) in alpha minus MEM supplemented with 10, 25, or 50 ng/ml of methotrexate plus 1 mg/ml G418. After about 10-14 days single clones are trypsinized and then seeded in 6-well petri dishes or 10 ml flasks using different concentrations of methotrexate (50 nM, 100 nM, 200 nM, 400 nM, 800 nM). Clones growing at the highest concentrations of methotrexate are then transferred to new 6-well plates containing even higher concentrations of methotrexate (1  $\mu$ M, 2  $\mu$ M, 5  $\mu$ M, 10 mM, 20 mM). The same procedure is repeated until clones are obtained which grow at a concentration of 100-200  $\mu$ M. Expression of the desired gene product is analyzed, for instance, by SDS-PAGE and Western blot or by reversed phase HPLC analysis.

## CaHK-1-Deletion Experiments

**[0235]** The standard "urablaster" approach was used to construct gene deleted strains in CaHK-1. Strain CAI4 (ura3–) was transformed with linearized CaHK-1 which had been deleted of an in 5.4 kb HindIII/BamH1 fragment and replaced with the hisGURA3hisG insert from pMB7 containing URA3. The deleted portion of CaHK-1 included the key histidine residue (His<sup>2007</sup> of SEQ ID NO: 4) of the sensor domain as well as regions both N- and C terminal of

the sensor domain. Ura+ transformants were analyzed for integration by Southern hybridization. Subsequently, one of the Ura+ transformants was then plated on YNB containing 1 mg/ml 5-FOA to select for spontaneous Ura- derivatives. FOA is toxic for strains containing the URA3 gene; therefore, only those cells which have lost the URA3 by intrachromosomal or interchromosomal recombination will grow on YNB-FOA. The loss of the URA3hisG portion of the disruption casette was confirmed by Southern hybridization; the transformation protocol was then repeated using the ura3- segregant (hisG), heterozygous for CaHK-1 in order to disrupt the second allele and thereby provide a strain with the desired null phenotype. The in vitro phenotype of the CaHK-1 null was studied. Null cells displayed a flocculation phenotype in several liquid media at pH 7.5 but not at pH 3.5 (30° C.). This phenotype suggests that a change in the cell surface of the organism (hence, flocculation) is associated with a mutation in this putative signal gene.

### Animal Studies of CaHK-1 Mutants

[0236] Upregulation of CaHK-1 in oral candidiasis. Quantitative RT-PCR was used in order to measure transcription of CaHK-1 during infection. For these experiments, a rat model of oropharyngeal candidiasis was established in pathogen-free rats. Hyposalivation of the animals was achieved by liuation of the parotid ducts and the removal of the submandibular and sublingual salivary glands. This procedure allows the organism to colonize the oral cavity. Rats were infected using a cotton-tipped applicator saturated with an actively growing culture (yeasts) of C albicans. At 72 h post-infection, infected animals were sacrificed, and the oral cavity was swabbed to remove adherent organisms. Cells were suspended in PBS for quantitation of organisms and RNA extraction. For comparison to in vitro grown organisms, strain SC5314 was grown in Lee's medium at 37° C. to induce hyphae formation as occurred in vivo. Prior to RNA extraction, in vitro and in vivo samples were resuspended in cold RSB lysis buffer to lyse rat epithelial cells. Following centrifugation, the cell samples were resuspended in cold Tris-HCI (pH 7..5), containing 100 mM LiCl and 10 mM DTT. An equal volume of buffer-saturated phenol and glass beads was added, and the mixture was vortexed to break C. albicans cells. Samples were reextracted 2x with phenol/CHCl<sub>3</sub> and 1x with CHCl<sub>3</sub>. Each RNA preparation was precipitated with ehtanol and stored. RT-PCR reactions included RNA isolated from independent samples obtained from at least two animals and RNA from cultures prepared in vitro. For all reactions, an additional control was also included in which the reverse transcriptase was omitted. Twenty-one-mer primers were designed from the sequence of the CaHK-1 which amplified a 300 bp fragment corresponding to positions 4157-4467 (SEQ ID NO: 1). RT was done using Superscript H (Gibro-BRL) under conditions recommended by the manufacturer. cDNAs were then amplified by PCR using AmpliTaq (Perkin-Elmer) with  $\left[\alpha^{33} P\right]$  dATP used as the radiolabel. The parameters for PCR were: denaturation for 5 min at 95° C.; denaturation for 45 sec at 95° C.; annealing for 45 sec at 68° C.; exyrndiond for 1 min at 72° C. (15 cyles). PCR products were resolved by electrophoresis in 6% polyacrylamide gel and visualized by autoradiography. A 4.5-fold increase in expression of CaHK-1 was determined by densitometer tracings. It was observed that transcription of CaHK-1 is upregulated during oral candidiasis. The data show that

CaHK-1 is upregulated in oral disease and, therefore, suggestive that CaHK-1 is required for the successful infection of the oral cavity by the organism.

### Animal Studies on the Virulence of the CaHK-1/CaHK-1 Null

[0237] The CaHK-1 null strain, described above, was furthure evaluated in a systemic murine model of candidiasis. Mice were infected intravenously with  $1.5 \times 10^6$  yeast cells of CAF2-1 (CaHK-1/CaHK-1), CAF11 (CaHK-1/ CaHK-1) or CAF21 (CaHK-1/CaHK-1). Groups of 5 mice were euthanised at 24, 48 and 72 h post-infection and tissue loads determined for CAF2-1 and CAF21. Additionally, revival of mice infected with each of the three strains was also measured daily for 21 days. Our data indicate that within 24 hrs, all mice infected with wt cells (CAF2-1) died. In comparison, all mice survived infection with CAF21 (CaHK-1/CaHK-1) while 1/7 mice died when infected with CAF11 (CaHK-1/CaHK-1). Correspondingly, kidney levels of mice infected with the null strain reached a maximum at 24-48 hr and then decreased 2 logs by 72 hr. Actually, mice infected with the null strain have survived over a 14 day

period, while 2/8 heterozygotes have died during this 21 day period. These data are highly suggestive that CaHK-1 is essential for infection. Our observation does not necessarily mean that CaHK-1 is a virulence factor. More likely, the gene provides some essential functions via a signal transduction mechanism which results in the transcription of virulence/growth genes.

**[0238]** The disclosure of all publications (including patents, patent applications, journal articles, laboratory manuals, books, or other documents) cited herein and the sequence listings are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties.

**[0239]** The present invention is not to be limited in scope by the specific embodiments described herein, which are intended as single illustrations of individual aspects of the invention. Functionally equivalent methods and components are within the scope of the invention, in addition to those shown and described herein and will become apparent to those skilled in the art from the foregoing description and accompanying drawings. Such modifications are intended to fall within the scope of the appended claims.

SEQUENCE LISTING <160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 9 <210> SEQ ID NO 1 <211> LENGTH: 3119 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Candida albicans <400> SEQUENCE: 1 catatgttca gtctatttat gaatattatt tcagttgtca tgctgtattt tttgaatcaa 60 ttgaaaaaat gctggatctt atacatccag gtaacgctag ttcccattgc acaagactgt 120 cttattattc atcttttcat ttqataqtta atqtttccaa qattttcttt tcatqtatqa 180 atggagaaag tttcaaaatg ttctcaacat ttcaagtgta aatcctattt aacaggggat 240 ccccaaatgc ctgaaatgga caattttta tacgatagtg aaatgttact tgctggacat 300 tcagaattga atgaatttat gagaaaatat cagtcattca accaaacttc cgttggtaaa 360 ttttgctact atttaattgt actacttgta atgtcacgtg aacacagatt tgacgaggct 420 gccgatttgg ttttgaaagt tttggaagac ttactggaaa aattgcctgt atctttttg 480 catcatcaat attacttaat atgtggtaaa gtgtttgctt atcaccagac caaaacccca 540 gaaagtgagg aacaagtgga acgtattttg gctcgtcaat ttgaaagata tgaattgtgg 600 gcactgacga ataagccgac ccttctacca cggtacttgt tgttgagtac ctacaaacag 660 720 attaqaqaaa accatqttqa caaqttaqaa atactaqatt catttqaqqa qqcqttacaq acggcccata aatttcataa tgtatatgat atgtgctgga tcaatttgga atgtgcaaga 780 840 tggttaatta gcataaacca aaaaaggcac agaatctcaa gaatggttaa acaaggtctt aaaattttga gaagcttgga attaaataat catttaagat tagctgaatt tgaatttgat 900 gaatacattg aggacgaaga tcacagaaat aaatgggcag ggttaactaa taatccaaca 960 ttggatactg ttactacctg gcaacaacag aacatgcccg ataaggtatc tccatgcaat 1020 gacaagcagt tggtccacgg aaaacaattt ggcaaaaaag agtttgatag ccatttgctc 1080

agattgcact	ttgatggcca	atatacaggc	ctagatttga	attcagctat	tcgtgaatgt	1140
ctagcaatat	ccgaagcttt	agacgaaaat	tccattctca	caaagttgat	ggcatctgcc	1200
atcaagtatt	caggtgccac	atatggggta	attgtcacga	agaaaaacca	ggagacacct	1260
tttcttagaa	caattggctc	gcagcacaat	attcacacat	taaacaacat	gccaatttcc	1320
gacgacattt	gtcctgctca	gttgattcgt	catgtattgc	atacaggaga	aacggtgaac	1380
aaagctcatg	atcacatagg	atttgctaac	aagtttgaga	atgaatactt	tcaaacaaca	1440
gataaaaagt	attcagttgt	gtgtttgcca	ttaaagagtc	tgcttggatt	atttggtgca	1500
ctttatctag	aaggtagtga	tggtgatttt	ggacatgaag	atttgttcaa	tgaaaggaaa	1560
tgtgatttgt	tacaactttt	ttgcacacaa	gcagctgtgg	ctttgggtaa	ggagcgtttg	1620
cttttgcaaa	tggaactagc	aaaaatggca	gcagaagacg	ccactgatga	aaaagccagt	1680
tttttggcaa	acatgtcaca	tgaaatacga	accccattca	attcgttatt	gtcatttgct	1740
atttttttgt	tagataccaa	attggattct	actcaaagag	aatatgtcga	ggcaattcag	1800
agctccgcaa	tgataacgtt	gaatattatt	gatgggatac	ttgcgttttc	caaaattgag	1860
catggatcct	ttacattaga	aaatgccccc	ttttctttga	atgattgtat	cgagactgct	1920
attcaagtaa	gtggggaaac	aattttgaat	gaccagattg	agttggtgtt	ttgtaacaat	1980
tgtccagaga	ttgaatttgt	ggttggtgat	ctaacgaggt	tcagacaaat	tgtgatcaat	2040
ttggtgggta	atgctattaa	gtttacaacc	aaaggtcatg	ttttgatttc	ttgtgatagc	2100
cgaaaaatta	cggacgacag	atttgagatc	aatgtgtcag	ttgaggattc	aggaattgga	2160
atttccaaaa	aatctcaaaa	taaagtgttt	ggagcatttt	ctcaagtaga	tggttccgca	2220
agacgagaat	atggtggctc	tggattaggt	ttagctatat	caaagaaatt	gactgaacta	2280
atgggtggca	caattagatt	tgaaagtgag	gaagggattg	gcacaacgtt	ttatgttagc	2340
gtcattatgg	acgcaaaaga	atactcatcc	ccgccattta	gtttaaataa	aaaatgtttg	2400
atttacagcc	agcattgtct	tactgccaag	tcaatttcaa	atatgcttaa	ttattttgga	2460
tcaacagtta	aagtcactaa	tcagaagtct	gagttttcaa	cttccgtgca	agccaacgac	2520
atcatttttg	ttgatcgcgg	aatggaacct	gatgttagtt	gcaaaaccaa	aatcattccc	2580
atcgacccaa	aacctttcaa	aagaaacaaa	ctcattagta	ttctcaaaga	acaaccaagt	2640
ttgcccacca	aagtgtttgg	aaacaacaaa	tctaatttat	caaaacaata	ccctctaaga	2700
atattattag	cagaagacaa	tcttttgaac	tataaagtat	gtttgaagca	tttggataaa	2760
ttggggtaca	aggcagatca	tgccaaagat	ggagtagtag	ttttggataa	atgtaaagaa	2820
ctactagaaa	aagacgaaaa	atatgatgtc	atattgatgg	atattcaaat	gcctcgtaag	2880
gacggtatta	cagctacaag	ggatttgaaa	acattgtttc	acacacaaaa	aaaggaaagt	2940
tggttacccg	tgatcgtagc	attgacagct	aatgttgctg	gagacgacaa	aaagaggtgt	3000
ctagaagagg	gaatgtttga	ttttataacc	aaacccattt	taccagatga	acttagacgt	3060
attttaacaa	aagtagggga	aacagtgaat	atgtaaaatg	tgtatttaat	aataagatc	3119

<210> SEQ ID NO 2 <211> LENGTH: 971 <212> TYPE: PRT <213> ORGANISM: Candida albicans

<400> SEQUENCE: 2

Met Glu Lys Val Ser Lys Cys Ser Gln His Phe Lys Cys Lys Ser Tyr 10 Leu Thr Gly Asp Pro Gln Met Pro Glu Met Asp Asn Phe Leu Tyr Asp 25 Ser Glu Met Leu Leu Ala Gly His Ser Glu Leu Asn Glu Phe Met Arg 35 40 45 Lys Tyr Gln Ser Phe Asn Gln Thr Ser Val Gly Lys Phe Cys Tyr Tyr 50 55 60 Leu Ile Val Leu Leu Val Met Ser Arg Glu His Arg Phe Asp Glu Ala 65 70 75 80 Ala Asp Leu Val Leu Lys Val Leu Glu Asp Leu Leu Glu Lys Leu Pro 85 90 Val Ser Phe Leu His His Gln Tyr Tyr Leu Ile Cys Gly Lys Val Phe 100 105 110 Ala Tyr His Gln Thr Lys Thr Pro Glu Ser Glu Glu Gln Val Glu Arg 115 120 125 120 Ile Leu Ala Arg Gln Phe Glu Arg Tyr Glu Leu Trp Ala Leu Thr Asn 130 135 140 
 Lys
 Pro
 Thr
 Leu
 Leu
 Leu
 Ser
 Thr
 Lys
 Gln

 145
 150
 155
 160
 Ile Arg Glu Asn His Val Asp Lys Leu Glu Ile Leu Asp Ser Phe Glu 165 170 Glu Ala Leu Gln Thr Ala His Lys Phe His Asn Val Tyr Asp Met Cys 185 180 Trp Ile Asn Leu Glu Cys Ala Arg Trp Leu Ile Ser Ile Asn Gln Lys 200 205 Arg His Arg Ile Ser Arg Met Val Lys Gln Gly Leu Lys Ile Leu Arg 215 220 210 Ser Leu Glu Leu Asn Asn His Leu Arg Leu Ala Glu Phe Glu Phe Asp 230 235 225 Glu Tyr Ile Glu Asp Glu Asp His Arg Asn Lys Trp Ala Gly Leu Thr 245 250 255 Asn Asn Pro Thr Leu Asp Thr Val Thr Thr Trp Gln Gln Gln Asn Met 260 265 Pro Asp Lys Val Ser Pro Cys Asn Asp Lys Gln Leu Val His Gly Lys 275 280 285 280 Gln Phe Gly Lys Lys Glu Phe Asp Ser His Leu Leu Arg Leu His Phe 290 295 300 
 Asp Gly Gln Tyr Thr Gly Leu Asp Leu Asn Ser Ala Ile Arg Glu Cys

 305
 310
 315
 320
 Leu Ala Ile Ser Glu Ala Leu Asp Glu Asn Ser Ile Leu Thr Lys Leu 325 330 335 Met Ala Ser Ala Ile Lys Tyr Ser Gly Ala Thr Tyr Gly Val Ile Val 340 345 350 Thr Lys Lys Asn Gln Glu Thr Pro Phe Leu Arg Thr Ile Gly Ser Gln 355 360 365 355 360 His Asn Ile His Thr Leu Asn Asn Met Pro Ile Ser Asp Asp Ile Cys 380 370 375 Pro Ala Gln Leu Ile Arg His Val Leu His Thr Gly Glu Thr Val Asn385390395400

													CIII	ueu	
Ly	s Ala	a His	Asp	His 405	Ile	Gly	Phe	Ala	Asn 410	Lys	Phe	Glu	Asn	Glu 415	Tyr
Ph	e Glı	ı Thr	Thr 420	Asp	Lys	Lys	Tyr	Ser 425	Val	Val	Суз	Leu	Pro 430	Leu	Lys
Se	r Lei	ı Leu 435		Leu	Phe	Gly	Ala 440	Leu	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Gly 445	Ser	Asp	Gly
As	p Phe 45	∋ Gly )	His	Glu	Asp	Leu 455	Phe	Asn	Glu	Arg	Lys 460	Cys	Asp	Leu	Leu
G1 46		ı Phe	Cys	Thr	Gln 470	Ala	Ala	Val	Ala	Leu 475	Gly	Lys	Glu	Arg	Leu 480
Le	u Lei	ı Gln	Met	Glu 485	Leu	Ala	Lys	Met	Ala 490	Ala	Glu	Asp	Ala	Thr 495	Asp
Gl	u L <b>y</b> :	s Ala	Ser 500	Phe	Leu	Ala	Asn	Met 505	Ser	His	Glu	Ile	Arg 510	Thr	Pro
Ph	e Ası	ı Ser 515	Leu	Leu	Ser	Phe	Ala 520		Phe	Leu	Leu	Asp 525		Lys	Leu
As	p Se: 530	r Thr		Arg	Glu	<b>Ty</b> r 535		Glu	Ala	Ile	Gln 540		Ser	Ala	Met
	e Thi	, c Leu	Asn	Ile			Gly	Ile	Leu			Ser	Lys	Ile	
54 Hi		y Ser	Phe		550 Leu	Glu	Asn	Ala		555 Phe	Ser	Leu	Asn	-	560 Сув
Il	e Glı	ı Thr	Ala	565 Ile	Gln	Val	Ser	Gly	570 Glu	Thr	Ile	Leu	Asn	575 Asp	Gln
		ı Leu	580					585					590	-	
		595			-		600	-				605			
	61			-		615					620			-	
A1 62		e Lys	Phe	Thr	Thr 630	Lys	Gly	His	Val	Leu 635	Ile	Ser	Сув	Asp	Ser 640
Ar	g L <b>y</b> :	s Ile	Thr	Asp 645	Asp	Arg	Phe	Glu	Ile 650	Asn	Val	Ser	Val	Glu 655	Asp
Se	r Gl	y Ile	Gly 660	Ile	Ser	Lys	Lys	Ser 665	Gln	Asn	Lys	Val	Phe 670	Gly	Ala
Ph	e Sei	c Gln 675	Val	Asp	Gly	Ser	Ala 680	Arg	Arg	Glu	Tyr	Gly 685	Gly	Ser	Gly
Le	u Gl <u>y</u> 690	y Leu )	Ala	Ile	Ser	L <b>y</b> s 695	Lys	Leu	Thr	Glu	Leu 700	Met	Gly	Gly	Thr
Il 70		g Phe	Glu	Ser	Glu 710	Glu	Gly	Ile	Gly	Thr 715	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Val	Ser 720
Va	1 Il:	e Met	Asp	Ala 725		Glu	Tyr	Ser	Ser 730	Pro	Pro	Phe	Ser	Leu 735	Asn
Ly	s Ly:	в Сув	Leu 740	Ile		Ser	Gln	His 745		Leu	Thr	Ala	L <b>y</b> s 750		Ile
Se	r Ası	1 Met 755	Leu		Tyr	Phe	Gly 760	Ser	Thr	Val	Lys	Val 765		Asn	Gln
Ly		r Glu		Ser	Thr				Ala	Asn			Ile	Phe	Val
	-	) g Gly	Met	Glu		775 Asp	Val	Ser	Cys		780 Thr	Lys	Ile	Ile	
78 Il		o Pro	Lys	Pro	790 Phe	Lys	Arq	Asn	Lys	795 Leu	Ile	Ser	Ile	Leu	800 Lys
			1 -			1.5	- 5		1 -						2 -

-continued

-continued	
805 810 815	
Glu Gln Pro Ser Leu Pro Thr Lys Val Phe Gly Asn Asn Lys Ser Asn 820 825 830	
Leu Ser Lys Gln Tyr Pro Leu Arg Ile Leu Leu Ala Glu Asp Asn Leu 835 840 845	
Leu Asn Tyr Lys Val Cys Leu Lys His Leu Asp Lys Leu Gly Tyr Lys 850 855 860	
Ala Asp His Ala Lys Asp Gly Val Val Val Leu Asp Lys Cys Lys Glu 865 870 875 880	
Leu Leu Glu Lys Asp Glu Lys Tyr Asp Val Ile Leu Met Asp Ile Gln 885 890 895	
Met Pro Arg Lys Asp Gly Ile Thr Ala Thr Arg Asp Leu Lys Thr Leu 900 905 910	
Phe His Thr Gln Lys Lys Glu Ser Trp Leu Pro Val Ile Val Ala Leu	
915 920 925 Thr Ala Asn Val Ala Gly Asp Asp Lys Lys Arg Cys Leu Glu Glu Gly	
930 935 940 Met Phe Asp Phe Ile Thr Lys Pro Ile Leu Pro Asp Glu Leu Arg Arg	
945 950 955 960 Ile Leu Thr Lys Val Gly Glu Thr Val Asn Met	
965 970	
<210> SEQ ID NO 3	
<211> LENGTH: 8561 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Candida albicans	
<400> SEQUENCE: 3	
agatctatat tgattatgat agcaaattac agttcctgat aactcgtagg tttttttaaa	a 60
agtagtagag tatcgccgag tgaaagttgt caggaaaaat attggacaat tgataaccaa	a 120
tattcagtgt cgtgcatttt tgtcattaac tcagcaatat actaaaaaac tctatatttt	= 180
ttgcaacttg atccccctcg aacataagca agaccacgac aatagcataa ttcaaataga	a 240
aagaagacta gttactggga tatgcaataa atttaagtac taaatagtgg caaaagtaca	a 300
gaattagaag aaaaatatgt aaagacttag tatttgtaaa cacaattgcg agaaatcact	360
attaatatgt tcagaaatgg cagtatcaaa aaagtgccga cttcaaacaa ccccaagtto	e 420
aatcatcaat gtgtaactaa catattcgtc ttcttttgaa actgtgttta agaagtcttt	480
gtggtattac taatccaacc aaaacagaga atccagcctc ttagtaatca agccaaaaag	g 540
caaccaaggc ggcaaaaaaa aaactcgctt tctaaggcgg gccacactaa atagattgct	= 600
catagattgt ttttttttt gaccttccca aaattgataa ttagcaccaa atatttagto	660
acataaatct tgaatgacaa gatatgaaac tgttgcctaa tcgttaagaa catggagaag	9 720
taaaatattg agaattattc gactatattg aagatgttgt ttggactgaa ttataacttc	2 780
tagacaattt tttttattaa gggtatcgga aattacccac aaaatgcaaa caccaaaaaa	a 840
gaacaaaatt aacaatacat acaataaaat gcgtggaaaa taaaaaaacg gtttttgtgt	900
tagaaatagc catcgataaa ccttcatgaa ttatcattag tgaaaaagca accgtaaaaa	a 960
ttaatttaaa acttttttt taaaagaaaa actccaaagc tttcttcttt tttcttttaa	a 1020
taggattcga ctaatagcct tttcttactt attttggtgc tacagtatct ctcacctaac	2 1080

				CONCIL	lucu	
gtacagacct	tttacagaat	agtttttcag	taaatcatgt	ctatgaactt	ttttaattca	1140
agcgaacctg	caagggacca	caaaccggac	caggaaaagg	aaacagtaat	gacgacagaa	1200
cattatgaat	ttgaacgacc	agatgtcaaa	gctatacgaa	atttcaaatt	cttcaggctg	1260
gacgaaacag	aaaccaaaaa	aggaccaaac	cttcatattt	cggatctatc	ccctcttgaa	1320
tcacaatctg	tgcccccttc	agccttaagt	ttaaatcatt	cgataatacc	agaccaatat	1380
gaacgacgtc	aggatacacc	ggatcctata	cacactcctg	aaatttcatt	aagtgattat	1440
ttatatgatc	agacattgag	tccccaaggt	tttgacaata	gccgtgaaaa	tttcaacatc	1500
cacaaaacaa	tcgccagttt	attcgaagat	aactcatctg	ttgtatcaca	agaatctact	1560
gatgacacca	agacaacatt	atcactggaa	acatgtgata	gcttttcatt	gaataacgca	1620
tcatatttga	ccaacattaa	ctttgtgcaa	aatcatttac	aataccttag	tcaaaatgtt	1680
ttgggaaatc	gcacttccaa	cagcttaccg	ccatcatcat	catcacagat	agactttgat	1740
gcctccaatt	tgacacccga	ttcgatacca	gggtacattc	tcaacaagaa	acttggctct	1800
gttcatcaac	tgacagacct	ggtatacaac	gctatcaaga	ttcctcaaaa	cgaagaatac	1860
aactgttgca	ctaaagcttc	tgctagtcaa	aatccaacaa	atttgaattc	taaagtgata	1920
gtgaggctat	cacctaatat	ttttcaaaac	ttgtcacttt	cgcgttttct	taatgagtgg	1980
tacatattat	ctgggaagca	cagttcaaaa	gagcaccaaa	tatggtccaa	tgagtctctc	2040
acaaatgaat	acgtacaaga	caaaacaatt	ccgacatttg	ataaagaaag	tgcacgtttt	2100
agaccaacgt	tgcccataaa	tataccaggt	atcttgtacc	cgcaagagat	aataaacttt	2160
tgtgtgaaca	gccatgatta	tccacttgaa	cacccatcac	agtccactga	tcaaaaaaga	2220
tttgccatgg	tgtaccaaga	caacgattac	aagacattca	aagaactcag	catgttcact	2280
ttgcacgagc	tacaaactag	acaggggtcg	tattcgtcca	acgagtcacg	acgaaaatcc	2340
agcagtggct	ttaatatagg	tgtcaatgca	accaccactg	aagctgggtc	tttggaatct	2400
tttagtaatc	taatgcagaa	tcaccatctt	ggtgcaactt	caaccaacgg	agacccattt	2460
cactcaaaac	tagcaaagtt	tgagtatgga	gtttccaaat	cccctatgaa	gcttatagag	2520
attttgactg	atataatgag	agttgtcgag	acaataagtg	ttattcatga	actaggattt	2580
gttcacaatg	gcctaactag	cagcaattta	ttgaagtcag	agaaaaatgt	cagagatata	2640
aaaataacag	gatgggggtt	tgcattcagt	tttactgaaa	attgcagcca	gggttacaga	2700
aataaacact	tggcacaagt	ccaagattta	ataccttaca	tggcaccaga	ggtgttggct	2760
attacaaatt	cggttgtgga	ttatcggtcg	gacttttact	cgttaggggt	aataatgtat	2820
gagttagttt	tgggtatttt	gccattcaaa	aatagcaacc	cccagaaatt	gatcagaatg	2880
catacttttg	aaaacccaat	agctcccagt	gctctagcac	caggttggat	ttcagagaaa	2940
ttgagtggcg	ttattatgaa	attgttagag	aagcacccac	ataacagata	caccgactgc	3000
cactcattgc	tccacgattt	aattgaagtt	aaaaatatgt	acattagcaa	attattggat	3060
tcaggggaaa	caatccccaa	tagtaaccta	aatttaagtg	atcgccagta	ctatttgact	3120
aaagaaaatt	tacttcatcc	cgagaaaatg	ggaattactc	ctgtacttgg	gttgaaagaa	3180
agttttattg	gaagaagaga	tttcttgcaa	aatgttactg	aagtttacaa	taacagcaaa	3240
aatgggattg	atttactttt	tatatccggt	gaaagcggaa	gaggtaaaac	gataatatta	3300
caagatcttc	gagcagcagc	agttttgaaa	caagactttt	attactcatg	gaagtttagt	3360

				0011011	luou	
tttttggag	cagatacaca	tgtgtaccgg	tttcttgttg	aaggtgttca	aaagattatt	3420
acccagattc	taaattcttc	agaagaaatt	caaaatacat	ggagagatgt	gattttgaca	3480
cacattccta	tagatctaag	catattattt	tatttgattc	ctgagctaaa	agtactattg	3540
gggaaaaaat	acacttccat	ttacaaacat	aaaattggaa	tggggatgct	aaagagaagt	3600
ttcaaagaag	accaaacact	gagactagag	attaaattga	gacaaatact	aaaagaattt	3660
ttcaaacttg	tagcgaaaca	aggcttgtct	attttttag	atgatgtaca	gtggtgttca	3720
gaagagtcct	ggaggttatt	atgtgatgta	ttagattttg	attcatctgg	agaggtgcga	3780
gagagctata	acatcaaaat	agttgtgtgc	tatgctttga	atgcagacca	tttagagaat	3840
gttaatatcg	agcataaaaa	gatttcttt	tgccgatatg	ccaaacaaag	ccacttaaat	3900
ttgcgtgagt	ttagtatacc	tcatatccca	cttgaagacg	ctattgaatt	tttgtgtgaa	3960
ccttacacga	gactgcacga	tcatgaatgt	aacagtaaaa	agtctgatgt	aattgccaat	4020
ttaaactgca	caaatgaata	tcctcagaac	acttgcaaag	tcatccccag	tataatccaa	4080
gagttgtatc	aatcatcaga	agggaatgtt	ttgcttttga	tattcctaac	aagaatgaca	4140
aagctatctg	gcaaagttcc	ctttcaacga	ttttcggtca	aaaattcata	tctatatgat	4200
cacctactga	atagtaacta	tggaactaca	agaaaagaga	ttcttacaaa	ttatttgaat	4260
atgggaacta	actcagacac	aagagccttg	cttaaagttg	cagcgttaat	ctccaatgga	4320
tcgggattct	tttttcaga	tttaattgta	gccaccgact	tgcccatggc	tgaagcgttt	4380
cagttgttac	aaatatgtat	tcattccaga	ataattgttc	ctactagcac	atattataaa	4440
atacctatgg	atttaatagc	ctctgaccag	actccatttg	atttaacaga	tgataatatt	4500
tggaaactag	ccactttatg	cagctacaag	ttctatcatg	attctatttg	tactcatata	4560
atcaaagaat	taaacgccag	tggcgaattc	aaagaacttt	ctcggttatg	tgggttgaga	4620
ttttacaata	caattacaaa	agaacgttta	ttaaatattg	gtggctatct	tcaaatggct	4680
actcacttta	gaaactcata	cgaggtggca	ggtcccgaag	aaaatgaaaa	gtatgttgaa	4740
gttttggtcc	aggcaggacg	atatgccata	tcgacatata	atatgaagtt	gtctcaatgg	4800
tttttcaatg	ttgttggcga	attggtatat	aatcttgatt	cgaaaactca	gttaaaatcc	4860
gtgttaacaa	tagccgagaa	tcattttaat	tctcgtgaat	ttgaacaatg	cctaagtgtg	4920
gttgaaaatg	cacagaggaa	atttggtttt	gacaggttga	tattttccat	tcaaatagtc	4980
cgttgcaaaa	ttgaattagg	tgattatgac	gaagcacatc	gaattgcaat	tgaatgtctt	5040
aaggaattag	gtgttccatt	agatgacgat	gacgaatata	caagtgaaaa	cctgcttgag	5100
acgtgtttgg	gaaaaattcc	gctctctgtt	gctgacatta	gaggtatttt	gaagattaaa	5160
agatgcaaga	attcaagaac	attgctaatg	tatcagttaa	tttcagagct	aattgtacta	5220
ttcaagcttc	aaggtaaaga	caaagtgaga	aggtttctca	cagcttatgc	gatgagtcaa	5280
attcatactc	aagggtcttc	tccttattgt	gcagtaattc	ttatagactt	tgcacaatca	5340
tttgtcaacg	aaaccacaac	ttcaggaatg	cttaaagcaa	aagaactcag	tattgtcatg	5400
ttgtcattga	ttaatagagc	accagaaata	tctttatcat	atgttcagtc	tatttatgaa	5460
tattatttca	gttgtcatgc	tgtattttt	gaatcaattg	aaaaatgct	ggatcttata	5520
catccaggta	acgctagttc	ccattgcaca	agactgtctt	attattcatc	ttttcatttg	5580
atagttaatg	tttccaagat	tttcttttca	tgtatgaatg	gagaaagttt	caaaatgttc	5640

tcaacattca	agtgtaaatc	ctatttaaca	ggggatcccc	aaatgcctga	aatggacaat	5700
ttttatacg	atagtgaaat	gttacttgct	ggacattcag	aattgaatga	atttatgaga	5760
aaatatcagt	cattcaacca	aacttccgtt	ggtaaatttt	gctactattt	aattgtacta	5820
cttgtaatgt	cacgtgaaca	cagatttgac	gaggctgccg	atttggtttt	gaaagttttg	5880
gaagacttac	tggaaaaatt	gcctgtatct	ttttgcatc	atcaatatta	cttaatatgt	5940
ggtaaagtgt	ttgcttatca	ccagaccaaa	accccagaaa	gtgaggaaca	agtggaacgt	6000
attttggctc	gtcaatttga	aagatatgaa	ttgtgggcac	tgacgaataa	gccgaccctt	6060
ctaccacggt	acttgttgtt	gagtacctac	aaacagatta	gagaaaacca	tgttgacaag	6120
ttagaaatac	tagattcatt	tgaggaggcg	ttacagacgg	cccataaatt	tcataatgta	6180
tatgatatgt	gctggatcaa	tttggaatgt	gcaagatggt	taattagcat	aaaccaaaaa	6240
aggcacagaa	tctcaagaat	ggttaaacaa	ggtcttaaaa	ttttgagaag	cttggaatta	6300
aataatcatt	taagattagc	tgaatttgaa	tttgatgaat	acattgagga	cgaagatcac	6360
agaaataaat	gggcagggtt	aactaataat	ccaacattgg	atactgttac	tacctggcaa	6420
caacagaaca	tgcccgataa	ggtatctcca	tgcaatgaca	agcagttggt	ccacggaaaa	6480
caatttggca	aaaaagagtt	tgatagccat	ttgctcagat	tgcactttga	tggccaatat	6540
acaggcctag	atttgaattc	agctattcgt	gaatgtctag	caatatccga	agctttagac	6600
gaaaattcca	ttctcacaaa	gttgatggca	tctgccatca	agtattcagg	tgccacatat	6660
ggggtaattg	tcacgaagaa	aaaccaggag	acaccttttc	ttagaacaat	tggctcgcag	6720
cacaatattc	acacattaaa	caacatgcca	atttccgacg	acatttgtcc	tgctcagttg	6780
attcgtcatg	tattgcatac	aggagaaacg	gtgaacaaag	ctcatgatca	cataggattt	6840
gctaacaagt	ttgagaatga	atactttcaa	acaacagata	aaaagtattc	agttgtgtgt	6900
ttgccattaa	agagtctgct	tggattattt	ggtgcacttt	atctagaagg	tagtgatggt	6960
gattttggac	atgaagattt	gttcaatgaa	aggaaatgtg	atttgttaca	acttttttgc	7020
acacaagcag	ctgtggcttt	gggtaaggag	cgtttgcttt	tgcaaatgga	actagcaaaa	7080
atggcagcag	aagacgccac	tgatgaaaaa	gccagttttt	tggcaaacat	gtcacatgaa	7140
atacgaaccc	cattcaattc	gttattgtca	tttgctattt	ttttgttaga	taccaaattg	7200
gattctactc	aaagagaata	tgtcgaggca	attcagagct	ccgcaatgat	aacgttgaat	7260
attattgatg	ggatacttgc	gttttccaaa	attgagcatg	gatcctttac	attagaaaat	7320
gccccctttt	ctttgaatga	ttgtatcgag	actgctattc	aagtaagtgg	ggaaacaatt	7380
ttgaatgacc	agattgagtt	ggtgttttgt	aacaattgtc	cagagattga	atttgtggtt	7440
ggtgatctaa	cgaggttcag	acaaattgtg	atcaatttgg	tgggtaatgr	aaggctatta	7500
agtttacaac	caaaggtcat	gttttgattt	cttgtgatag	ccgaaaaatt	acggacgaca	7560
gatttgagat	caatgtgtca	gttgaggatt	caggaattgg	aatttccaaa	aaatctcaaa	7620
ataaagtgtt	tggagcattt	tctcaagtag	atggttccgc	aagacgagaa	tatggtggct	7680
ctggattagg	tttagctata	tcaaagaaat	tgactgaact	aatgggtggc	acaattagat	7740
ttgaaagtga	ggaagggatt	ggcacaacgt	tttatgttag	cgtcattatg	gacgcaaaag	7800
aatactcatc	cccgccattt	agtttaaata	aaaaatgttt	gatttacagc	cagcattgtc	7860
ttactgccaa	gtcaatttca	aatatgctta	attattttgg	atcaacagtt	aaagtcacta	7920

atcagaagtc tgagttttca acttccgtgc aagccaacga catcattttt gttgatcgcg 7980 gaatggaacc tgatgttagt tgcaaaacca aaatcattcc catcgaccca aaacctttca 8040 aaagaaacaa actcattagt attctcaaag aacaaccaag tttgcccacc aaagtgtttg 8100 gaaacaacaa atctaattta tcaaaacaat accctctaag aatattatta gcagaagaca 8160 8220 atcttttqaa ctataaaqta tqtttqaaqc atttqqataa attqqqqtac aaqqcaqatc atgccaaaga tggagtagta gttttggata aatgtaaaga actactagaa aaagacgaaa 8280 8340 aatatgatgt catattgatg gatattcaaa tgcctcgtaa ggacggtatt acagctacaa gggatttgaa aacattgttt cacacacaaa aaaaggaaag ttggttaccc gtgatcgtag 8400 cattgacagc taatgttgct ggagacgaca aaaagaggtg tctagaagag ggaatgtttg 8460 attttataac caaacccatt ttaccagatg aacttagacg tattttaaca aaagtagggg 8520 8561 aaacaqtqaa tatqtaaaat qtqtatttaa taataaqatc t <210> SEQ ID NO 4 <211> LENGTH: 2471 <212> TYPE: PRT <213> ORGANISM: Candida albicans <400> SEQUENCE: 4 Met Ser Met Asn Phe Phe Asn Ser Ser Glu Pro Ala Arg Asp His Lys 10 15 1 Pro Asp Gln Glu Lys Glu Thr Val Met Thr Thr Glu His Tyr Glu Phe 20 25 Glu Arg Pro Asp Val Lys Ala Ile Arg Asn Phe Lys Phe Phe Arg Leu 35 40 45 Asp Glu Thr Glu Thr Lys Lys Gly Pro Asn Leu His Ile Ser Asp Leu 50 55 60 Ser Pro Leu Glu Ser Gln Ser Val Pro Pro Ser Ala Leu Ser Leu Asn 65 70 75 His Ser Ile Ile Pro Asp Gln Tyr Glu Arg Arg Gln Asp Thr Pro Asp 85 90 95 Pro Ile His Thr Pro Glu Ile Ser Leu Ser Asp Tyr Leu Tyr Asp Gln 105 100 Thr Leu Ser Pro Gln Gly Phe Asp Asn Ser Arg Glu Asn Phe Asn Ile 120 His Lys Thr Ile Ala Ser Leu Phe Glu Asp Asn Ser Ser Val Val Ser 135 130 140 Gln Glu Ser Thr Asp Asp Thr Lys Thr Thr Leu Ser Leu Glu Thr Cys 145 150 155 160 Asp Ser Phe Ser Leu Asn Asn Ala Ser Tyr Leu Thr Asn Ile Asn Phe 165 170 175 Val Gln Asn His Leu Gln Tyr Leu Ser Gln Asn Val Leu Gly Asn Arg 180 185 190 Thr Ser Asn Ser Leu Pro Pro Ser Ser Ser Ser Gln Ile Asp Phe Asp 200 195 205 Ala Ser Asn Leu Thr Pro Asp Ser Ile Pro Gly Tyr Ile Leu Asn Lys 215 210 Lys Leu Gly Ser Val His Gln Leu Thr Asp Leu Val Tyr Asn Ala Ile 225 230 235 240 Lys Ile Pro Gln Asn Glu Glu Tyr Asn Cys Cys Thr Lys Ala Ser Ala

-continued

												COII		ueu	
				245					250					255	
Ser	Gln	Asn	Pro 260	Thr	Asn	Leu	Asn	Ser 265	Lys	Val	Ile	Val	Arg 270	Leu	Ser
Pro	Asn	Ile 275	Phe	Gln	Asn	Leu	Ser 280	Leu	Ser	Arg	Phe	Leu 285	Asn	Glu	Trp
Tyr	Ile 290	Leu	Ser	Gly	Lys	His 295		Ser	Lys	Glu	His 300	Gln	Ile	Trp	Ser
Asn 305	Glu	Ser	Leu	Thr	Asn 310	Glu	Tyr	Val	Gln	Asp 315		Thr	Ile	Pro	Thr 320
Phe	Asp	Lys	Glu	Ser 325	Ala	Arg	Phe	Arg	Pro 330	Thr	Leu	Pro	Ile	Asn 335	Ile
Pro	Gly	Ile	Leu 340		Pro	Gln	Glu	Ile 345	Ile	Asn	Phe	Cys	Val 350	Asn	Ser
His	Asp	<b>Ty</b> r 355			Glu	His	Pro 360		Gln	Ser	Thr	Asp 365		Lys	Arg
Phe	Ala 370		Val	Tyr	Gln	Asp 375	Asn	Asp	Tyr	Lys	Thr 380		Lys	Glu	Leu
	Met	Phe	Thr	Leu				Gln	Thr	-		Gly	Ser	Tyr	
385 Ser	Asn	Glu	Ser	Arg	390 Arg	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	395 Gly	Phe	Asn	Ile	Gly	400 Val
Asn	Ala	Thr	Thr	405 Thr		Ala	Gly	Ser	410 Leu	Glu	Ser	Phe	Ser	415 Asn	Leu
	Gln		420				-	425					430		
		435				-	440					445	-		
	Ser 450	-			-	455		-	-		460	-			
Lys 465	Leu	Ile	Glu	Ile	Leu 470	Thr	Asp	Ile	Met	Arg 475	Val	Val	Glu	Thr	Ile 480
Ser	Val	Ile	His	Glu 485	Leu	Gly	Phe	Val	His 490	Asn	Gly	Leu	Thr	Ser 495	Ser
Asn	Leu	Leu	L <b>y</b> s 500	Ser	Glu	Lys	Asn	Val 505	Arg	Asp	Ile	Lys	Ile 510	Thr	Gly
Trp	Gly	Phe 515	Ala	Phe	Ser	Phe	Thr 520	Glu	Asn	Сув	Ser	Gln 525	Gly	Tyr	Arg
Asn	L <b>y</b> s 530	His	Leu	Ala	Gln	Val 535		Asp	Leu	Ile	Pro 540	Tyr	Met	Ala	Pro
Glu 545	Val	Leu	Ala	Ile	Thr 550	Asn	Ser	Val	Val	Asp 555	Tyr	Arg	Ser	Asp	Phe 560
Tyr	Ser	Leu	Gly	Val 565	Ile	Met	Tyr	Glu	Leu 570	Val	Leu	Gly	Ile	Leu 575	Pro
Phe	Lys	Asn	Ser 580		Pro	Gln	Lys	Leu 585	Ile	Arg	Met	His	Thr 590	Phe	Glu
Asn	Pro	Ile 595		Pro	Ser	Ala	Leu 600		Pro	Gly	Trp	Ile 605		Glu	Lys
Leu	Ser 610		Val	Ile	Met	Lys 615		Leu	Glu	Lys	His 620		His	Asn	Arg
_	610 Thr	Asp	Cys	His			Leu	His	Asp			Glu	Val	Lys	
625 Met	Tyr	Ile	Ser	_	630 Leu	Leu	Asp	Ser		635 Glu	Thr	Ile	Pro		640 Ser
				645					650					655	

Asn Leu Asn Leu Ser Asp Arg Gln Tyr Tyr Leu Thr Lys Glu Asn Leu 660 665 Leu His Pro Glu Lys Met Gly Ile Thr Pro Val Leu Gly Leu Lys Glu 675 680 685 Ser Phe Ile Gly Arg Arg Asp Phe Leu Gln Asn Val Thr Glu Val Tyr 695 700 Asn Asn Ser Lys Asn Gly Ile Asp Leu Leu Phe Ile Ser Gly Glu Ser705710715720 715 Gly Arg Gly Lys Thr Ile Ile Leu Gln Asp Leu Arg Ala Ala Ala Val 725 730 735 Leu Lys Gln Asp Phe Tyr Tyr Ser Trp Lys Phe Ser Phe Gly Ala 740 745 750 Asp Thr His Val Tyr Arg Phe Leu Val Glu Gly Val Gln Lys Ile Ile 755 760 765 Thr Gln Ile Leu Asn Ser Ser Glu Glu Ile Gln Asn Thr Trp Arg Asp 775 780 Val Ile Leu Thr His Ile Pro Ile Asp Leu Ser Ile Leu Phe Tyr Leu 785 790 795 800 Ile Pro Glu Leu Lys Val Leu Leu Gly Lys Lys Tyr Thr Ser Ile Tyr 805 810 815 Gln Thr Leu Arg Leu Glu Ile Lys Leu Arg Gln Ile Leu Lys Glu Phe 845 835 840 Phe Lys Leu Val Ala Lys Gln Gly Leu Ser Ile Phe Leu Asp Asp Val 855 860 Gln Trp Cys Ser Glu Glu Ser Trp Arg Leu Leu Cys Asp Val Leu Asp 870 875 865 Phe Asp Ser Ser Gly Glu Val Arg Glu Ser Tyr Asn Ile Lys Ile Val 885 890 895 Val Cys Tyr Ala Leu Asn Ala Asp His Leu Glu Asn Val Asn Ile Glu 900 905 910 His Lys Lys Ile Ser Phe Cys Arg Tyr Ala Lys Gln Ser His Leu Asn 920 915 925 Leu Arg Glu Phe Ser Ile Pro His Ile Pro Leu Glu Asp Ala Ile Glu 930 935 940 935 940 
 Phe Leu Cys Glu Pro Tyr Thr Arg Leu His Asp His Glu Cys Asn Ser

 945
 950
 955
 960
 Lys Lys Ser Asp Val Ile Ala Asn Leu Asn Cys Thr Asn Glu Tyr Pro 965 970 975 Gln Asn Thr Cys Lys Val Ile Pro Ser Ile Ile Gln Glu Leu Tyr Gln 980 985 990 Ser Ser Glu Gly Asn Val Leu Leu Leu Ile Phe Leu Thr Arg Met Thr 1000 1005 Lys Leu Ser Gly Lys Val Pro Phe Gln Arg Phe Ser Val Lys Asn 1010 1015 1020 Ser Tyr Leu Tyr Asp His Leu Leu Asn Ser Asn Tyr Gly Thr Thr 1025 1030 1035 Arg LysGlu Ile Leu Thr AsnTyr Leu Asn Met GlyThr Asn Ser104010451050

-continued

											-00		iuec	
Asp	Thr 1055	-	Ala	Leu	Leu	L <b>y</b> s 1060		Ala	Ala	Leu	Ile 1065		Asn	Gly
Ser	Gly 1070		Phe	Phe	Ser	Asp 1075		Ile	Val		Thr 1080	_	Leu	Pro
Met	Ala 1085		Ala	Phe	Gln	Leu 1090		Gln	Ile		Ile 1095	His	Ser	Arg
Ile	Ile 1100		Pro	Thr	Ser	Thr 1105		Tyr	Lys		Pro 1110	Met	Asp	Leu
Ile	Ala 1115		Asp	Gln	Thr	Pro 1120		Asp	Leu		Asp 1125	_	Asn	Ile
Trp	L <b>y</b> s 1130		Ala	Thr	Leu	C <b>y</b> s 1135		Tyr	Lys		<b>Ty</b> r 1140	His	Asp	Ser
Ile	C <b>y</b> s 1145		His	Ile	Ile	L <b>y</b> s 1150		Leu	Asn	Ala	Ser 1155	Gly	Glu	Phe
Lys	Glu 1160	Leu	Ser	Arg	Leu		Gly	Leu	Arg			Asn	Thr	Ile
Thr	Lys 1175	Glu	Arg	Leu	Leu		Ile	Gly	Gly			Gln	Met	Ala
Thr	His	Phe	Arg	Asn	Ser	Tyr	Glu	Val	Ala			Glu	Glu	Asn
Glu	1190 Lys	Tyr	Val	Glu	Val		Val	Gln	Ala	Gly	Arg	_	Ala	Ile
Ser	1205 Thr	Tyr					Ser	Gln	Trp	Phe			Val	Val
Gly	1220 Glu					1225 Leu		Ser	Lys		1230 Gln	Leu	Lys	Ser
-	1235 Leu			-		1240	-		-		1245		-	
	1250					1255					1260			
	Cys 1265					1270				-	1275		-	
	Arg 1280					1285					1290			
Leu	Gl <b>y</b> 1295					Ala 1300		Arg			Ile 1305	Glu	Суз	Leu
Lys	Glu 1310		Gly	Val	Pro	Leu 1315					Glu 1320	Tyr	Thr	Ser
Glu	Asn 1325	Leu	Leu	Glu	Thr	C <b>y</b> s 1330	Leu	Gly	Lys	Ile	Pro 1335	Leu	Ser	Val
Ala	Asp 1340		Arg	Gly	Ile	Leu 1345		Ile	Lys	Arg	С <b>у</b> в 1350	Lys	Asn	Ser
Arg	Thr 1355		Leu	Met	Tyr	Gln 1360	Leu	Ile	Ser	Glu	Leu 1365	Ile	Val	Leu
Phe	L <b>y</b> s 1370		Gln	Gly	Lys	Asp 1375		Val	Arg	Arg	Phe 1380	Leu	Thr	Ala
Tyr	Ala 1385	Met	Ser	Gln	Ile			Gln	Gly	Ser		Pro	Tyr	Суз
Ala	Val 1400	Ile	Leu	Ile	Asp		Ala	Gln	Ser	Phe		Asn	Glu	Thr
Thr	Thr		Gly	Met	Leu	Lys	Ala	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ile	Val	Met
Leu	1415 Ser	Leu	Ile	Asn	Arg	1420 Ala	Pro	Glu	Ile	Ser	1425 Leu	Ser	Tyr	Val

-continued

											-co	ntir	nuec	1
	1430					1435					1440			
Gln	Ser 1445	Ile	Tyr	Glu	Tyr	T <b>y</b> r 1450		Ser	Сув	His	Ala 1455	Val	Phe	Phe
Glu	Ser 1460	Ile	Glu	Lys	Met	Leu 1465		Leu	Ile	His	Pro 1470	Gly	Asn	Ala
Ser	Ser 1475	His	Сув	Thr	Arg	Leu 1480	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ser	Ser 1485	Phe	His	Leu
Ile	Val 1490	Asn	Val	Ser	Lys	Ile 1495	Phe	Phe	Ser	Суз	Met 1500	Asn	Gly	Glu
Ser	Phe 1505	Lys	Met	Phe	Ser	Thr 1510	Phe	Lys	Сув	Lys	Ser 1515	Tyr	Leu	Thr
Gly	Asp 1520	Pro	Gln	Met	Pro	Glu 1525	Met	Asp	Asn	Phe	Leu 1530	Tyr	Asp	Ser
Glu	Met 1535	Leu	Leu	Ala	Gly	His 1540	Ser	Glu	Leu	Asn	Glu 1545	Phe	Met	Arg
Lys	<b>Tyr</b> 1550	Gln	Ser	Phe	Asn	Gln 1555	Thr	Ser	Val	Gly	L <b>y</b> s 1560	Phe	Cys	Tyr
Tyr	Leu 1565	Ile	Val	Leu	Leu	Val 1570	Met	Ser	Arg	Glu	His 1575	Arg	Phe	Asp
Glu	Ala 1580	Ala	Asp	Leu	Val	Leu 1585	_	Val	Leu	Glu	Asp 1590	Leu	Leu	Glu
Lys	Leu 1595	Pro	Val	Ser	Phe	Leu 1600	His	His	Gln	Tyr	T <b>y</b> r 1605	Leu	Ile	Сув
Gly	L <b>y</b> s 1610	Val	Phe	Ala	Tyr	His 1615	Gln	Thr	Lys	Thr	Pro 1620	Glu	Ser	Glu
Glu	Gln 1625	Val	Glu	Arg	Ile	Leu 1630	Ala	Arg	Gln	Phe	Glu 1635	Arg	Tyr	Glu
Leu	Trp 1640	Ala	Leu	Thr	Asn	L <b>y</b> s 1645	Pro	Thr	Leu	Leu	Pro 1650	Arg	Tyr	Leu
Leu	Leu 1655	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Lys		Ile	Arg	Glu	Asn		Val	Asp	Lys
Leu	Glu 1670	Ile	Leu	Asp	Ser		Glu	Glu	Ala	Leu		Thr	Ala	His
Lys	Phe 1685	His	Asn	Val	Tyr		Met	Cys	Trp	Ile		Leu	Glu	Cys
Ala	Arg 1700	Trp	Leu	Ile	Ser		Asn	Gln	Lys	Arg		Arg	Ile	Ser
Arg	Met 1715		Lys	Gln	Gly			Ile	Leu	Arg			Glu	Leu
Asn	Asn 1730		Leu	Arg	Leu		Glu	Phe	Glu	Phe			Tyr	Ile
Glu	Asp 1745		Asp	His	Arg		Lys	Trp	Ala	Gly		Thr	Asn	Asn
Pro	Thr		Asp	Thr	Val	Thr	Thr	Trp	Gln	Gln	Gln	Asn	Met	Pro
Asp	1760 Lys		Ser	Pro	Cys		Asp	Lys	Gln	Leu		His	Gly	Lys
Gln	1775 Phe	Gly	Lys	Lys	Glu		Asp	Ser	His	Leu		Arg	Leu	His
Phe	1790 Asp		Gln	Tyr	Thr	1795 Gly		Asp	Leu	Asn	1800 Ser	Ala	Ile	Arg
	1805					1810					1815			

Glu	C <b>ys</b> 1820		Ala	Ile	Ser	Glu 1825	Ala	Leu	Asp	Glu	Asn 1830	Ser	Ile	Leu		
Thr	L <b>y</b> s 1835		Met	Ala	Ser	Ala 1840	Ile	Lys	Tyr	Ser	Gl <b>y</b> 1845	Ala	Thr	Tyr		
Gly	Val 1850	Ile	Val	Thr	Lys	Lys 1855	Asn	Gln	Glu	Thr	Pro 1860	Phe	Leu	Arg		
Thr	Ile 1865	Gly	Ser	Gln	His	Asn 1870	Ile	His	Thr	Leu	<b>A</b> sn 1875	Asn	Met	Pro		
Ile	Ser 1880	Asp	Asp	Ile		Pro 1885	Ala	Gln	Leu	Ile	Arg 1890	His	Val	Leu		
His	Thr 1895	Gly	Glu	Thr	Val	Asn 1900	Lys	Ala	His	Asp	His 1905	Ile	Gly	Phe		
Ala	Asn 1910	Lys	Phe	Glu	Asn	Glu 1915	Tyr	Phe	Gln	Thr	Thr 1920	Asp	Lys	Lys		
Tyr	Ser 1925	Val	Val	Сув	Leu	Pro 1930	Leu	Lys	Ser	Leu	Leu 1935	Gly	Leu	Phe		
Gly	Ala 1940	Leu	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Gl <b>y</b> 1945	Ser	Asp	Gly	Asp	Phe 1950	Gly	His	Glu		
Asp	Leu 1955	Phe	Asn	Glu	Arg	L <b>y</b> s 1960		Asp	Leu	Leu	Gln 1965	Leu	Phe	Сув		
Thr	Gln 1970	Ala	Ala	Val	Ala	Leu 1975	Gly	Lys	Glu	Arg	Leu 1980	Leu	Leu	Gln		
Met	Glu 1985	Leu	Ala	Lys	Met	Ala 1990	Ala	Glu	Asp	Ala	Thr 1995	Asp	Glu	Lys		
Ala	Ser 2000	Phe	Leu	Ala	Asn	Met 2005	Ser	His	Glu	Ile	Arg 2010	Thr	Pro	Phe		
Asn	Ser 2015	Leu	Leu	Ser	Phe	Ala 2020	Ile	Phe	Leu	Leu	Asp 2025	Thr	Lys	Leu		
Asp	Ser 2030	Thr	Gln	Arg	Glu	T <b>y</b> r 2035	Val	Glu	Ala	Ile	Gln 2040	Ser	Ser	Ala		
Met	Ile 2045	Thr	Leu	Asn	Ile	Ile 2050	Asp	Gly	Ile	Leu	Ala 2055	Phe	Ser	Lys		
Ile	Glu 2060	His	Gly	Ser	Phe	Thr 2065	Leu	Glu	Asn	Ala	Pro 2070	Phe	Ser	Leu		
Asn	<b>Asp</b> 2075	Суз	Ile	Glu	Thr	Ala 2080	Ile	Gln	Val	Ser	Gl <b>y</b> 2085	Glu	Thr	Ile		
	Asn 2090	_				Leu 2095		Phe	_		Asn 2100	_	Pro	Glu		
Ile	Glu 2105	Phe	Val	Val	Gly	Asp 2110	Leu	Thr	Arg	Phe	Arg 2115	Gln	Ile	Val		
Ile	Asn 2120		Val	Gly	Asn	Ala 2125	Ile	Lys	Phe	Thr	Thr 2130	Lys	Gly	His		
Val	Leu 2135		Ser	Сув	Asp	Ser 2140	Arg	Lys	Ile	Thr	Asp 2145	Asp	Arg	Phe		
Glu	Ile 2150		Val	Ser	Val	Glu 2155	Asp	Ser	Gly	Ile	Gl <b>y</b> 2160	Ile	Ser	Lys		
Lys	Ser 2165		Asn	Lys	Val	Phe 2170	Gly	Ala	Phe	Ser	Gln 2175	Val	Asp	Gly		
Ser	Ala 2180	Arg	Arg	Glu	Tyr	Gl <b>y</b> 2185	Gly	Ser	Gly	Leu	Gl <b>y</b> 2190	Leu	Ala	Ile		

continued

-continued	
Ser Lys Leu Thr Glu Leu Met Gly Gly Thr Ile Arg Phe Glu 2195 2200 2205	
Ser Glu Glu Gly Ile Gly Thr Thr Phe Tyr Val Ser Val Ile Met 2210 2215 2220	
Asp Ala Lys Glu Tyr Ser Ser Pro Pro Phe Ser Leu Asn Lys Lys 2225 2230 2235	
Cys Leu Ile Tyr Ser Gln His Cys Leu Thr Ala Lys Ser Ile Ser 2240 2245 2250	
Asn Met Leu Asn Tyr Phe Gly Ser Thr Val Lys Val Thr Asn Gln 2255 2260 2265	
Lys Ser Glu Phe Ser Thr Ser Val Gln Ala Asn Asp Ile Ile Phe 2270 2275 2280	
Val Asp Arg Gly Met Glu Pro Asp Val Ser Cys Lys Thr Lys Ile 2285 2290 2295	
Ile Pro Ile Asp Pro Lys Pro Phe Lys Arg Asn Lys Leu Ile Ser 2300 2305 2310	
Ile Leu Lys Glu Gln Pro Ser Leu Pro Thr Lys Val Phe Gly Asn 2315 2320 2325	
Asn Lys Ser Asn Leu Ser Lys Gln Tyr Pro Leu Arg Ile Leu Leu 2330 2335 2340	
Ala Glu Asp Asn Leu Leu Asn Tyr Lys Val Cys Leu Lys His Leu 2345 2350 2355	
Asp Lys Leu Gly Tyr Lys Ala Asp His Ala Lys Asp Gly Val Val 2360 2365 2370	
Val Leu Asp Lys Cys Lys Glu Leu Leu Glu Lys Asp Glu Lys Tyr 2375 2380 2385	
Asp Val Ile Leu Met Asp Ile Gln Met Pro Arg Lys Asp Gly Ile 2390 2395 2400	
Thr Ala Thr Arg Asp Leu Lys Thr Leu Phe His Thr Gln Lys Lys 2405 2410 2415	
Glu Ser Trp Leu Pro Val Ile Val Ala Leu Thr Ala Asn Val Ala 2420 2425 2430	
Gly Asp Asp Lys Lys Arg Cys Leu Glu Glu Gly Met Phe Asp Phe 2435 2440 2445	
Ile Thr Lys Pro Ile Leu Pro Asp Glu Leu Arg Arg Ile Leu Thr 2450 2455 2460	
Lys Val Gly Glu Thr Val Asn Met 2465 2470	
<pre>&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 5 &lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 20 &lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA &lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial sequence &lt;220&gt; FEATURE: &lt;2223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Primer p1 &lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 5</pre>	
<400> SEQUENCE: 5 ccactcatta agaaaacgcg 20	
<210> SEQ ID NO 6 <211> LENGTH: 27 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer p2	

43

<pre>&lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 6 cagtatott cacctaacgt acagacc 27 </pre>		
<pre><li><pre><li><pre><li><pre>SEQ_ID_NO_7</pre></li></pre></li></pre></li></pre>	<400> SEQUENCE: 6	
<pre>&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 23 &lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA &lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Artificial sequence &lt;220&gt; FEATURE: &lt;223&gt; OTHER INFORMATION: Primer p3 &lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 7 cggttttgt gttagaaata gcc 23 </pre> <pre> 210&gt; SEQ ID NO 8 &lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 11 &lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA &lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Candida albicans &lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 8 aaatcatgtc t 11 </pre>	cagtatetet cacetaacgt acagaee 27	
cggttttgt gttagaaata gcc 23 <210> SEQ ID NO 8 <211> LENGTH: 11 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Candida albicans <400> SEQUENCE: 8 aaatcatgtc t 11 <210> SEQ ID NO 9 <211> LENGTH: 11 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Saccharomyces cerevisiae	<211> LENGTH: 23 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: Primer p3	
<pre>&lt;210&gt; SEQ ID NO 8 &lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 11 &lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA &lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Candida albicans &lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 8 aaatcatgtc t 11 </pre>	<400> SEQUENCE: /	
<pre>&lt;211&gt; LENGTH: 11 &lt;212&gt; TYPE: DNA &lt;213&gt; ORGANISM: Candida albicans &lt;400&gt; SEQUENCE: 8 aaatcatgtc t 11 </pre>	cggttttgt gttagaaata gcc 23	
aaatcatgtc t 11 <210> SEQ ID NO 9 <211> LENGTH: 11 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Saccharomyces cerevisiae	<211> LENGTH: 11 <212> TYPE: DNA	
<210> SEQ ID NO 9 <211> LENGTH: 11 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Saccharomyces cerevisiae	<400> SEQUENCE: 8	
<211> LENGTH: 11 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Saccharomyces cerevisiae	aaatcatgtc t 11	
	<211> LENGTH: 11 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Saccharomyces cerevisiae	
<400> SEQUENCE: 9	<400> 2FÕNENCE: 2	
aaayaatgtc t 11	aaayaatgto t 11	

What is claimed is:

1. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) a nucleotide sequence encoding a CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions 1 to 971 in SEQ ID NO: 2;
- (b) a nucleotide sequence encoding a CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions 1 to 2471 in SEQ ID NO: 4;
- (c) a nucleotide sequence encoding a CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions 2 to 971 in SEQ ID NO: 2;
- (d) a nucleotide sequence encoding a CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions 2 to 2471 in SEQ ID NO: 4
- (e) a nucleotide sequence encoding a CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions 482 to 721 in SEQ ID NO: 2;
- (f) a nucleotide sequence encoding a CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions 834 to 971 in SEQ ID NO: 2;
- (g) a nucleotide sequence encoding a CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions 482 to 971 in SEQ ID NO: 2;

- (h) a nucleotide sequence encoding a CaHK-1 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence encoded by the *C. albicans* DNA contained in ATCC Deposit No. 209504; and
- (i) a nucleotide sequence complementary to any of the nucleotide sequences in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), or (h) above.

**2**. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO: 3, wherein said polynucleotide does not hybridize under stringent hybridization conditions to a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence consisting of only A residues or of only T residues.

**3**. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide which encodes an amino acid sequence of an epitope-bearing portion of a CaHK-1 polypeptide, wherein said amino acid sequence is at least 9 residues in length.

**4**. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide having at least 50 contiguous nucleotides from nucleotide positions 750 to nucleotide 3,000 of SEQ ID NO: 3.

**5**. A method of detecting the presence of a CaHK-1 polynucleotide in a biological sample comprising:

- (a) contacting the sample with a polynucleotide that specifically hybridizes to the nucleotide sequence represented in SEQ ID NO: 3 under conditions which allow the hybridizing of the said polynucleotides; and
- (b) detecting the hybridized nucleic acid.

- 6. The method of claim 5 comprising:
- (a) contacting the sample with a polynucleotide that specifically hybridizes to the nucleotide sequence represented in SEQ ID NO: 3 under conditions which allow the hybridizing of the said polynucleotides;
- (b) amplifying said CaHK-1 polynucleotide by PCR; and
- (c) detecting the hybridized nucleic acid.

7. The method of claim 5 wherein the method uses a device selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) a bio chip;
- (b) a biosensor;
- (c) a nylon membrane; and
- (d) a thermocycler.

8. A method for making a recombinant vector comprising:

inserting the isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 into a vector; and isolating said recombinant vector.

**9**. A recombinant vector produced by the method of claim 8.

**10**. A method of making a recombinant host cell comprising:

introducing the recombinant vector of claim 9 into a host cell: and isolating said host cell.

11. A recombinant host cell produced by the method of claim 10.

**12**. A method for producing a CaHK-1 polypeptide comprising:

culturing a host cell of claim 11 under conditions such that said polypeptide is expressed; and recovering said polypeptide.

**13**. An isolated CaHK-1 polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) the amino acid sequence shown as positions 1 to 971 in SEQ ID NO: 2;
- (b) the CaHK-1 amino acid sequence encoded by the DNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 209504;
- (c) the complete amino acid sequence shown as positions 2 to 971 in SEQ ID NO: 2;

- (d) the complete CaHK-1 amino acid sequence excepting the N-terminal methionine encoded by the DNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 209504;
- (e) the amino acid sequence shown as positions 1 to 2471 in SEQ ID NO: 4;
- (f) the amino acid sequence shown as positions 2 to 2471 in SEQ ID NO: 4;
- (g) the amino acid sequence shown as positions 482 to 721 in SEQ ID NO: 2;
- (h) the amino acid sequence shown as positions 834 to 971 in SEQ ID NO: 2; and
- (i) the amino acid sequence shown as positions 482 to 971 in SEQ ID NO: 2.

14. An isolated polypeptide having an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a polypeptide in (a) through (i) of claim 13.

**15**. An isolated polypeptide comprising an epitope-bearing portion of a CaHK-1 polypeptide at least 9 amino acid residues in length.

**16.** An isolated polypeptide comprising a polypeptide having at least 25 contiguous amino acid residues from positions 482 to 971 in SEQ ID NO: 2.

**17.** An isolated antibody or CaHK-1 binding fragment thereof that binds specifically to the CaHK-1 polypeptide represented by SEQ ID NO: 3.

**18**. A method of detecting the presence of a CaHK-1 polypeptide in a biological sample comprising:

incubating the sample with an antibody which specifically recognizes said CaHK-1 polypeptide under conditions which allow binding of said antibody to said CaHK-1 polypeptide; and detecting the bound antibody.

**19**. An antagonist which inhibits the activity of the CaHK-1 polypeptide represented by SEQ ID NO: 4.

**20**. A method of inhibiting the activity of the CaHK-1 polypeptide represented by SEQ ID NO: 4 comprising:

contacting said CaHK-1 polypeptide with an antagonist molecule.

\* \* \* \* \*